As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee

132nd General Assembly Regular Session 2017-2018

Sub. S. B. No. 229

Senator Eklund

Cosponsors: Senators Lehner, Beagle, Hackett

A BILL

| То | amend sections 119.03, 149.43, 149.45, 1751.68, | 1 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------|----|
| | 2907.02, 2907.05, 2925.01, 2925.03, 2925.09, | 2 |
| | 2925.11, 2925.23, 2925.34, 3313.752, 3345.41, | 3 |
| | 3707.50, 3719.01, 3719.04, 3719.05, 3719.06, | 4 |
| | 3719.061, 3719.07, 3719.09, 3719.12, 3719.40, | 5 |
| | 3719.43, 3719.44, 3719.61, 3719.811, 3796.01, | 6 |
| | 3923.602, 4729.01, 4729.19, 4729.46, 4729.52, | 7 |
| | 4729.53, 4729.54, 4729.55, 4729.553, 4731.97, | 8 |
| | and 5164.7511, to enact new section 3719.41 and | 9 |
| | section 3719.45, and to repeal section 3719.41 | 10 |
| | of the Revised Code to modify the laws | 11 |
| | pertaining to regulation of controlled | 12 |
| | substances and to make other changes in the laws | 13 |
| | administered by the State Board of Pharmacy. | 14 |

BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF OHIO:

| Section 1. That sections 119.03, 149.43, 149.45, 1751.68, | 15 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 2907.02, 2907.05, 2925.01, 2925.03, 2925.09, 2925.11, 2925.23, | 16 |
| 2925.34, 3313.752, 3345.41, 3707.50, 3719.01, 3719.04, 3719.05, | 17 |
| 3719.06, 3719.061, 3719.07, 3719.09, 3719.12, 3719.40, 3719.43, | 18 |

3719.44, 3719.61, 3719.811, 3796.01, 3923.602, 4729.01, 4729.19,194729.46, 4729.52, 4729.53, 4729.54, 4729.55, 4729.553, 4731.97,20and 5164.7511 be amended and new section 3719.41 and section213719.45 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:22

sec. 119.03. In the adoption, amendment, or rescission of 23
any rule, an agency shall comply with the following procedure: 24

(A) Reasonable public notice shall be given in the
register of Ohio at least thirty days prior to the date set for
a hearing, in the form the agency determines. The agency shall
file copies of the public notice under division (B) of this
section. (The agency gives public notice in the register of Ohio
when the public notice is published in the register under that
division.)

The public notice shall include:

 A statement of the agency's intention to consider adopting, amending, or rescinding a rule;

(2) A synopsis of the proposed rule, amendment, or rule to
be rescinded or a general statement of the subject matter to
which the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission relates;
37

(3) A statement of the reason or purpose for adopting,38amending, or rescinding the rule;39

(4) The date, time, and place of a hearing on the proposed
action, which shall be not earlier than the thirty-first nor
later than the fortieth day after the proposed rule, amendment,
or rescission is filed under division (B) of this section.

In addition to public notice given in the register of 44 Ohio, the agency may give whatever other notice it reasonably 45 considers necessary to ensure notice constructively is given to 46

Page 2

32

33

all persons who are subject to or affected by the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission.

The agency shall provide a copy of the public notice 49 required under division (A) of this section to any person who 50 requests it and pays a reasonable fee, not to exceed the cost of 51 copying and mailing. 52

(B) The full text of the proposed rule, amendment, or rule 53 to be rescinded, accompanied by the public notice required under 54 division (A) of this section, shall be filed in electronic form 55 with the secretary of state and with the director of the 56 legislative service commission. (If in compliance with this 57 division an agency files more than one proposed rule, amendment, 58 or rescission at the same time, and has prepared a public notice 59 under division (A) of this section that applies to more than one 60 of the proposed rules, amendments, or rescissions, the agency 61 shall file only one notice with the secretary of state and with 62 the director for all of the proposed rules, amendments, or 63 rescissions to which the notice applies.) The proposed rule, 64 amendment, or rescission and public notice shall be filed as 65 required by this division at least sixty-five days prior to the 66 date on which the agency, in accordance with division (E) of 67 this section, issues an order adopting the proposed rule, 68 amendment, or rescission. 69

If the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission incorporates a text or other material by reference, the agency shall comply with sections 121.71 to 121.76 of the Revised Code.

The proposed rule, amendment, or rescission shall be 73 available for at least thirty days prior to the date of the 74 hearing at the office of the agency in printed or other legible 75 form without charge to any person affected by the proposal. 76

47

48

70

71

Failure to furnish such text to any person requesting it shall77not invalidate any action of the agency in connection therewith.78

If the agency files a revision in the text of the proposed 79 rule, amendment, or rescission, it shall also promptly file the 80 full text of the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission in its 81 revised form in electronic form with the secretary of state and 82 with the director of the legislative service commission. 83

The agency shall file the rule summary and fiscal analysis 84 prepared under section 127.18 of the Revised Code in electronic 85 form along with a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission or 86 proposed rule, amendment, or rescission in revised form that is 87 filed with the secretary of state or the director of the 88 legislative service commission. 89

The agency shall file the hearing report relating to a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission in electronic form with the secretary of state and the director of the legislative service commission at the same time the agency files the hearing report with the joint committee on agency rule review.

The director of the legislative service commission shall 95 publish in the register of Ohio the full text of the original 96 and each revised version of a proposed rule, amendment, or 97 rescission; the full text of a public notice; the full text of a 98 rule summary and fiscal analysis; and the full text of a hearing 99 report that is filed with the director under this division. 100

(C) When an agency files a proposed rule, amendment, or
rescission under division (B) of this section, it also shall
file in electronic form with the joint committee on agency rule
review the full text of the proposed rule, amendment, or rule to
be rescinded in the same form and the public notice required

90

91

92

93

under division (A) of this section. (If in compliance with this 106 division an agency files more than one proposed rule, amendment, 107 or rescission at the same time, and has given a public notice 108 under division (A) of this section that applies to more than one 109 of the proposed rules, amendments, or rescissions, the agency 110 shall file only one notice with the joint committee for all of 111 the proposed rules, amendments, or rescissions to which the 112 notice applies.) The proposed rule, amendment, or rescission is 113 subject to legislative review and invalidation under sections 114 106.02, 106.021, and 106.022 of the Revised Code. If the agency 115 makes a revision in a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission 116 after it is filed with the joint committee, the agency promptly 117 shall file the full text of the proposed rule, amendment, or 118 rescission in its revised form in electronic form with the joint 119 committee. 120

An agency shall file the rule summary and fiscal analysis prepared under section 127.18 of the Revised Code in electronic form along with a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission, and along with a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission in revised form, that is filed under this division.

If a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission has an 126 adverse impact on businesses, the agency also shall file the 127 business impact analysis, any recommendations received from the 128 common sense initiative office, and the agency's memorandum of 129 response, if any, in electronic form along with the proposed 130 rule, amendment, or rescission, or along with the proposed rule, 131 amendment, or rescission in revised form, that is filed under 132 this division. 133

The agency shall file the hearing report in electronic 134 form with the joint committee before the joint committee holds 135

Page 5

121

122

123

124

its public hearing on the proposed rule, amendment, or 136
rescission. The filing of a hearing report does not constitute a 137
revision of the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission to which 138
the hearing report relates. 139

If the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission requires 140 liability insurance, a bond, or any other financial 141 responsibility instrument as a condition of licensure, the 142 agency shall conduct a diligent search to determine if the 143 liability insurance, bond, or other financial responsibility 144 instrument is readily available in the amounts required as a 145 condition of licensure, and shall certify to the joint committee 146 that the search was conducted. 147

A proposed rule, amendment, or rescission that is subject 148 to legislative review under this division may not be adopted 149 under division (E) of this section or filed in final form under 150 section 119.04 of the Revised Code unless the proposed rule, 151 amendment, or rescission has been filed with the joint committee 152 on agency rule review under this division and the time for 153 legislative review of the proposed rule, amendment, or 154 rescission has expired without adoption of a concurrent 155 resolution to invalidate the proposed rule, amendment, or 156 rescission. 157

This division does not apply to: 158

(1) An emergency rule, amendment, or rescission;

(2) A proposed rule, amendment, or rescission that must be
adopted verbatim by an agency pursuant to federal law or rule,
to become effective within sixty days of adoption, in order to
162
continue the operation of a federally reimbursed program in this
163
state, so long as the proposed rule contains both of the

| I age I | ae 7 | Pag |
|---------|------|-----|
|---------|------|-----|

| following: | | |
|------------|--|--|
| LOTTOWING. | | |

165

166 167

168

169

176

177

178

179

180

181

| (a) | A | stat | cer | nent | that | t it | is | proposed | for | the | purpose | of | |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|----|----------|-----|-----|---------|----|--|
| complying | g v | vith | а | fede | eral | law | or | rule; | | | | | |

(b) A citation to the federal law or rule that requires verbatim compliance.

(3) A proposed rule, amendment, or rescission that, as set170forth in section 3719.41 of the Revised Code, must be adopted by171the state board of pharmacy pursuant to federal law or rule, to172become effective within sixty days of adoption, so long as the173proposed rule contains a statement that it is proposed for the174purpose of complying with federal law or rule.175

If a rule or amendment is exempt from legislative review under division (C)(2) of this section, and if the federal law or rule pursuant to which the rule or amendment was adopted expires, is repealed or rescinded, or otherwise terminates, the rule or amendment, or its rescission, is thereafter subject to legislative review under division (C) of this section.

(D) On the date and at the time and place designated in 182 the notice, the agency shall conduct a public hearing at which 183 any person affected by the proposed action of the agency may 184 appear and be heard in person, by the person's attorney, or 185 both, may present the person's position, arguments, or 186 contentions, orally or in writing, offer and examine witnesses, 187 and present evidence tending to show that the proposed rule, 188 amendment, or rescission, if adopted or effectuated, will be 189 unreasonable or unlawful. An agency may permit persons affected 190 by the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission to present their 191 positions, arguments, or contentions in writing, not only at the 192 hearing, but also for a reasonable period before, after, or both 193

before and after the hearing. A person who presents a position 194 or arguments or contentions in writing before or after the 195 hearing is not required to appear at the hearing. 196

At the hearing, the testimony shall be recorded. Such197record shall be made at the expense of the agency. The agency is198required to transcribe a record that is not sight readable only199if a person requests transcription of all or part of the record200and agrees to reimburse the agency for the costs of the201transcription. An agency may require the person to pay in202advance all or part of the cost of the transcription.203

In any hearing under this section the agency may 204 administer oaths or affirmations. 205

The agency shall consider the positions, arguments, or 206 contentions presented at, or before or after, the hearing. The 207 agency shall prepare a hearing summary of the positions, 208 arguments, or contentions, and of the issues raised by the 209 positions, arguments, or contentions. The agency then shall 210 prepare a hearing report explaining, with regard to each issue, 211 how it is reflected in the rule, amendment, or rescission. If an 212 issue is not reflected in the rule, amendment, or rescission, 213 the hearing report shall explain why the issue is not reflected. 214 The agency shall include the hearing summary in the hearing 215 report as an appendix thereto. And, in the hearing report, the 216 agency shall identify the proposed rule, amendment, or 217 rescission to which the hearing report relates. 218

(E) After divisions (A), (B), (C), and (D) of this section
have been complied with, and when the time for legislative
review under sections 106.02, 106.022, and 106.023 of the
Revised Code has expired without adoption of a concurrent
222
resolution to invalidate the proposed rule, amendment, or
223

rescission, the agency may issue an order adopting the proposed 224 rule or the proposed amendment or rescission of the rule, 225 consistent with the synopsis or general statement included in 226 the public notice. At that time the agency shall designate the 227 effective date of the rule, amendment, or rescission, which 228 shall not be earlier than the tenth day after the rule, 229 amendment, or rescission has been filed in its final form as 230 provided in section 119.04 of the Revised Code. 231

(F) Prior to the effective date of a rule, amendment, or rescission, the agency shall make a reasonable effort to inform those affected by the rule, amendment, or rescission and to have available for distribution to those requesting it the full text of the rule as adopted or as amended.

(G) (1) If the governor, upon the request of an agency, 237 determines that an emergency requires the immediate adoption, 238 amendment, or rescission of a rule, the governor shall issue an 239 order, the text of which shall be filed in electronic form with 240 the agency, the secretary of state, the director of the 241 legislative service commission, and the joint committee on 242 243 agency rule review, that the procedure prescribed by this section with respect to the adoption, amendment, or rescission 244 of a specified rule is suspended. The agency may then adopt 245 immediately the emergency rule, amendment, or rescission and it 246 becomes effective on the date the rule, amendment, or 247 rescission, in final form and in compliance with division (A)(2) 248 of section 119.04 of the Revised Code, is filed in electronic 249 form with the secretary of state, the director of the 250 legislative service commission, and the joint committee on 251 agency rule review. The director shall publish the full text of 252 the emergency rule, amendment, or rescission in the register of 253 Ohio. 254

Page 9

232

233

234

235

| The Except as provided in division (G)(2) of this section, | 255 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| the emergency rule, amendment, or rescission shall become | 256 |
| invalid at the end of the one hundred twentieth day it is in | 257 |
| effect. Prior to that date the agency may adopt the emergency | 258 |
| rule, amendment, or rescission as a nonemergency rule, | 259 |
| amendment, or rescission by complying with the procedure | 260 |
| prescribed by this section for the adoption, amendment, and | 261 |
| rescission of nonemergency rules. The agency shall not use the | 262 |
| procedure of this d ivision <u>(G)(1) of this section to readopt the</u> | 263 |
| emergency rule, amendment, or rescission so that, upon the | 264 |
| emergency rule, amendment, or rescission becoming invalid under | 265 |
| this division (G)(1) of this section, the emergency rule, | 266 |
| amendment, or rescission will continue in effect without | 267 |
| interruption for another one-hundred-twenty-day period, except | 268 |
| when section 106.02 of the Revised Code prevents the agency from | 269 |
| adopting the emergency rule, amendment, or rescission as a | 270 |
| nonemergency rule, amendment, or rescission within the one- | 271 |
| hundred-twenty-day period. | 272 |
| This division Division (G)(1) of this section does not | 273 |
| apply to the adoption of any emergency rule, amendment, or | 274 |
| rescission by the tax commissioner under division (C)(2) of | 275 |
| section 5117.02 of the Revised Code. | 276 |
| (2) An emergency rule or amendment adding a substance to | 277 |
| <u>a controlled substance schedule shall become invalid at the end</u> | 277 |
| of the one hundred eightieth day it is in effect. Prior to that | 278 |
| date, the state board of pharmacy may adopt the emergency rule_ | 280 |
| | 280 |
| or amendment as a nonemergency rule or amendment by complying | |
| with the procedure prescribed by this section for adoption and | 282 283 |
| amendment of nonemergency rules. The board shall not use the | |
| procedure of division (G)(1) of this section to readopt the | 284 |
| emergency rule or amendment so that, upon the emergency rule or | 285 |

| amendment becoming invalid under division (G)(2) of this | 286 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| section, the emergency rule or amendment will continue in effect | 287 |
| beyond the one-hundred-eighty-day period. | 288 |
| (H) Rules adopted by an authority within the department of | 289 |
| job and family services for the administration or enforcement of | 290 |
| Chapter 4141. of the Revised Code or of the department of | 291 |
| taxation shall be effective without a hearing as provided by | 292 |
| this section if the statutes pertaining to such agency | 293 |
| specifically give a right of appeal to the board of tax appeals | 294 |
| or to a higher authority within the agency or to a court, and | 295 |
| also give the appellant a right to a hearing on such appeal. | 296 |
| This division does not apply to the adoption of any rule, | 297 |
| amendment, or rescission by the tax commissioner under division | 298 |
| (C)(1) or (2) of section 5117.02 of the Revised Code, or deny | 299 |
| the right to file an action for declaratory judgment as provided | 300 |
| in Chapter 2721. of the Revised Code from the decision of the | 301 |
| board of tax appeals or of the higher authority within such | 302 |
| agency. | 303 |
| Sec. 149.43. (A) As used in this section: | 304 |
| (1) "Public record" means records kept by any public | 305 |
| office, including, but not limited to, state, county, city, | 306 |
| village, township, and school district units, and records | 307 |
| pertaining to the delivery of educational services by an | 308 |
| alternative school in this state kept by the nonprofit or for- | 309 |
| profit entity operating the alternative school pursuant to | 310 |
| section 3313.533 of the Revised Code. "Public record" does not | 311 |
| mean any of the following: | 312 |
| (a) Medical records; | 313 |
| (b) Records pertaining to probation and parole proceedings | 314 |

| or to proceedings related to the imposition of community control | 315 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| sanctions and post-release control sanctions; | 316 |
| (c) Records pertaining to actions under section 2151.85 | 317 |
| and division (C) of section 2919.121 of the Revised Code and to | 318 |
| appeals of actions arising under those sections; | 319 |
| (d) Records pertaining to adoption proceedings, including | 320 |
| the contents of an adoption file maintained by the department of | 321 |
| health under sections 3705.12 to 3705.124 of the Revised Code; | 322 |
| (e) Information in a record contained in the putative | 323 |
| father registry established by section 3107.062 of the Revised | 324 |
| Code, regardless of whether the information is held by the | 325 |
| department of job and family services or, pursuant to section | 326 |
| 3111.69 of the Revised Code, the office of child support in the | 327 |
| department or a child support enforcement agency; | 328 |
| (f) Records specified in division (A) of section 3107.52 | 329 |
| of the Revised Code; | 330 |
| (g) Trial preparation records; | 331 |
| (h) Confidential law enforcement investigatory records; | 332 |
| (i) Records containing information that is confidential | 333 |
| under section 2710.03 or 4112.05 of the Revised Code; | 334 |
| (j) DNA records stored in the DNA database pursuant to | 335 |
| section 109.573 of the Revised Code; | 336 |
| (k) Inmate records released by the department of | 337 |
| rehabilitation and correction to the department of youth | 338 |
| services or a court of record pursuant to division (E) of | 339 |
| section 5120.21 of the Revised Code; | 340 |
| (1) Records maintained by the department of youth services | 341 |

| pertaining to children in its custody released by the department | 342 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| of youth services to the department of rehabilitation and | 343 |
| correction pursuant to section 5139.05 of the Revised Code; | 344 |
| (m) Intellectual property records; | 345 |
| (n) Donor profile records; | 346 |
| (o) Records maintained by the department of job and family | 347 |
| services pursuant to section 3121.894 of the Revised Code; | 348 |
| (p) Peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, | 349 |
| bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, | 350 |
| correctional employee, community-based correctional facility | 351 |
| employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, <u>medical</u> | 352 |
| director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of | 353 |
| an emergency medical service organization, state board of | 354 |
| pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of criminal | 355 |
| identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement | 356 |
| officer residential and familial information; | 357 |
| (q) In the case of a county hospital operated pursuant to | 358 |
| Chapter 339. of the Revised Code or a municipal hospital | 359 |
| operated pursuant to Chapter 749. of the Revised Code, | 360 |
| information that constitutes a trade secret, as defined in | 361 |
| section 1333.61 of the Revised Code; | 362 |
| (r) Information pertaining to the recreational activities | 363 |
| of a person under the age of eighteen; | 364 |
| (s) In the case of a child fatality review board acting | 365 |
| under sections 307.621 to 307.629 of the Revised Code or a | 366 |
| review conducted pursuant to guidelines established by the | 367 |
| director of health under section 3701.70 of the Revised Code, | 368 |
| records provided to the board or director, statements made by | 369 |
| board members during meetings of the board or by persons | 370 |
| | |

participating in the director's review, and all work products of 371 the board or director, and in the case of a child fatality 372 review board, child fatality review data submitted by the board 373 to the department of health or a national child death review 374 database, other than the report prepared pursuant to division 375 (A) of section 307.626 of the Revised Code; 376

(t) Records provided to and statements made by the
 arr executive director of a public children services agency or a
 br prosecuting attorney acting pursuant to section 5153.171 of the
 code other than the information released under that
 arr 380
 arr 381

(u) Test materials, examinations, or evaluation tools used
382
in an examination for licensure as a nursing home administrator
383
that the board of executives of long-term services and supports
384
administers under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code or
385
contracts under that section with a private or government entity
386
to administer;

(v) Records the release of which is prohibited by state orfederal law;389

(w) Proprietary information of or relating to any person
390
that is submitted to or compiled by the Ohio venture capital
authority created under section 150.01 of the Revised Code;
392

(x) Financial statements and data any person submits for
any purpose to the Ohio housing finance agency or the
controlling board in connection with applying for, receiving, or
accounting for financial assistance from the agency, and
information that identifies any individual who benefits directly
or indirectly from financial assistance from the agency;

(y) Records listed in section 5101.29 of the Revised Code; 399

Page 15

| (z) Discharges recorded with a county recorder under | 400 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| section 317.24 of the Revised Code, as specified in division (B) | 401 |
| (2) of that section; | 402 |
| (aa) Usage information including names and addresses of | 403 |
| specific residential and commercial customers of a municipally | 404 |
| owned or operated public utility; | 405 |
| owned of operated public defiley, | 100 |
| (bb) Records described in division (C) of section 187.04 | 406 |
| of the Revised Code that are not designated to be made available | 407 |
| to the public as provided in that division; | 408 |
| (cc) Information and records that are made confidential, | 409 |
| privileged, and not subject to disclosure under divisions (B) | 410 |
| and (C) of section 2949.221 of the Revised Code; | 411 |
| | 410 |
| (dd) Personal information, as defined in section 149.45 of | 412 |
| the Revised Code; | 413 |
| (ee) The confidential name, address, and other personally | 414 |
| identifiable information of a program participant in the address | 415 |
| confidentiality program established under sections 111.41 to | 416 |
| 111.47 of the Revised Code, including the contents of any | 417 |
| application for absent voter's ballots, absent voter's ballot | 418 |
| identification envelope statement of voter, or provisional | 419 |
| ballot affirmation completed by a program participant who has a | 420 |
| confidential voter registration record, and records or portions | 421 |
| of records pertaining to that program that identify the number | 422 |
| of program participants that reside within a precinct, ward, | 423 |
| township, municipal corporation, county, or any other geographic | 424 |
| area smaller than the state. As used in this division, | 425 |
| "confidential address" and "program participant" have the | 426 |
| meaning defined in section 111.41 of the Revised Code. | 427 |
| | 400 |

(ff) Orders for active military service of an individual 428

serving or with previous service in the armed forces of the429United States, including a reserve component, or the Ohio430organized militia, except that, such order becomes a public431record on the day that is fifteen years after the published date432or effective date of the call to order.433

(2) "Confidential law enforcement investigatory record"
434
means any record that pertains to a law enforcement matter of a
435
criminal, quasi-criminal, civil, or administrative nature, but
436
only to the extent that the release of the record would create a
437
high probability of disclosure of any of the following:
434

(a) The identity of a suspect who has not been charged
with the offense to which the record pertains, or of an
information source or witness to whom confidentiality has been
441
reasonably promised;
442

(b) Information provided by an information source or
witness to whom confidentiality has been reasonably promised,
which information would reasonably tend to disclose the source's
or witness's identity;

(c) Specific confidential investigatory techniques or447procedures or specific investigatory work product;448

(d) Information that would endanger the life or physical
safety of law enforcement personnel, a crime victim, a witness,
or a confidential information source.
451

(3) "Medical record" means any document or combination of
documents, except births, deaths, and the fact of admission to
or discharge from a hospital, that pertains to the medical
history, diagnosis, prognosis, or medical condition of a patient
dot that is generated and maintained in the process of medical
457

(4) "Trial preparation record" means any record that
(4) "Trial preparation record" means any record that
(4) 458
(4) contains information that is specifically compiled in reasonable
(4) 459
(4) anticipation of, or in defense of, a civil or criminal action or
(4) 460
(4) proceeding, including the independent thought processes and
(4) 461
(4) personal trial preparation of an attorney.

(5) "Intellectual property record" means a record, other 463 than a financial or administrative record, that is produced or 464 collected by or for faculty or staff of a state institution of 465 higher learning in the conduct of or as a result of study or 466 research on an educational, commercial, scientific, artistic, 467 technical, or scholarly issue, regardless of whether the study 468 or research was sponsored by the institution alone or in 469 conjunction with a governmental body or private concern, and 470 that has not been publicly released, published, or patented. 471

(6) "Donor profile record" means all records about donors
(72
or potential donors to a public institution of higher education
(73
except the names and reported addresses of the actual donors and
(74
the date, amount, and conditions of the actual donation.

(7) "Peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, 476 bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, 477 correctional employee, community-based correctional facility 478 employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical 479 director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of 480 an emergency medical service organization, state board of 481 pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of criminal 482 identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement 483 officer residential and familial information" means any 484 information that discloses any of the following about a peace 485 officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting 486 attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, 487

community-based correctional facility employee, youth services 488 employee, firefighter, EMT, <u>medical director or member of a</u> 489 cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical 490 service organization, state board of pharmacy employee, 491 investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and 492 investigation, or federal law enforcement officer: 493 (a) The address of the actual personal residence of a 494 peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, 495 assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, 496 497 community-based correctional facility employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or member of a 498 cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical 499 service organization, state board of pharmacy employee, an 500 investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and 501 investigation, or federal law enforcement officer, except for 502 the state or political subdivision in which the peace officer, 503 parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, assistant 504 prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, community-based 505 506 correctional facility employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, <u>medical director or member of a cooperating</u> 507 physician advisory board of an emergency medical service 508 organization, state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of 509 the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or 510 federal law enforcement officer resides; 511 (b) Information compiled from referral to or participation 512

(c) The social security number, the residential telephone
number, any bank account, debit card, charge card, or credit
card number, or the emergency telephone number of, or any
medical information pertaining to, a peace officer, parole
517

in an employee assistance program;

Page 18

Page 19

| officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, | 518 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, | 519 |
| community-based correctional facility employee, youth services | 520 |
| employee, firefighter, EMT, <u>medical director or member of a</u> | 521 |
| cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical | 522 |
| service organization, state board of pharmacy employee, | 523 |
| investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and | 524 |
| investigation, or federal law enforcement officer; | 525 |
| (d) The name of any beneficiary of employment benefits, | 526 |
| including, but not limited to, life insurance benefits, provided | 527 |
| to a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, | 528 |
| prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, | 529 |
| correctional employee, community-based correctional facility | 530 |
| employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, <u>medical</u> | 531 |
| director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of | 532 |
| an emergency medical service organization, state board of | 533 |
| pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of criminal | 534 |
| identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement | 535 |
| officer by the peace officer's, parole officer's, probation | 536 |
| officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting attorney's, assistant | 537 |
| prosecuting attorney's, correctional employee's, community-based | 538 |
| correctional facility employee's, youth services employee's, | 539 |
| firefighter's, EMT's, <u>medical director or member of a</u> | 540 |
| cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical | 541 |
| service organization's, state board of pharmacy employee's, | 542 |
| investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and | 543 |
| investigation's, or federal law enforcement officer's employer; | 544 |
| (e) The identity and amount of any charitable or | 545 |
| employment benefit deduction made by the peace officer's, parole | 546 |
| officer's, probation officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting | 547 |
| | |

attorney's, assistant prosecuting attorney's, correctional 548

Page 20

579

| employee's, community-based correctional facility employee's, | 549 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| youth services employee's, firefighter's, EMT's, medical | 550 |
| director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of | 551 |
| an emergency medical service organization's, state board of | 552 |
| pharmacy employee's, investigator of the bureau of criminal | 553 |
| identification and investigation's, or federal law enforcement | 554 |
| officer's employer from the peace officer's, parole officer's, | 555 |
| probation officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting attorney's, | 556 |
| assistant prosecuting attorney's, correctional employee's, | 557 |
| community-based correctional facility employee's, youth services | 558 |
| employee's, firefighter's, EMT's, medical director or member of | 559 |
| a cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical | 560 |
| service organization's, state board of pharmacy employee's, | 561 |
| investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and | 562 |
| investigation's, or federal law enforcement officer's | 563 |
| compensation unless the amount of the deduction is required by | 564 |
| state or federal law; | 565 |
| (f) The name, the residential address, the name of the | 566 |
| employer, the address of the employer, the social security | 567 |
| number, the residential telephone number, any bank account, | 568 |
| debit card, charge card, or credit card number, or the emergency | 569 |
| telephone number of the spouse, a former spouse, or any child of | 570 |
| a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, | 571 |
| prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, | 572 |
| correctional employee, community-based correctional facility | 573 |
| employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, <u>medical</u> | 574 |
| director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of | 575 |
| an emergency medical service organization, state board of | |
| | 576 |
| pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of criminal | 576 |

officer;

(g) A photograph of a peace officer who holds a position
or has an assignment that may include undercover or plain
clothes positions or assignments as determined by the peace
officer's appointing authority.

As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section, "peace officer" has the same meaning as in section 109.71 of the Revised Code and also includes the superintendent and troopers of the state highway patrol; it does not include the sheriff of a county or a supervisory employee who, in the absence of the sheriff, is authorized to stand in for, exercise the authority of, and perform the duties of the sheriff.

As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section, "correctional employee" means any employee of the department of rehabilitation and correction who in the course of performing the employee's job duties has or has had contact with inmates and persons under supervision.

As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section, 596 "youth services employee" means any employee of the department 597 of youth services who in the course of performing the employee's 598 job duties has or has had contact with children committed to the 599 custody of the department of youth services. 600

As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section, 601 "firefighter" means any regular, paid or volunteer, member of a 602 lawfully constituted fire department of a municipal corporation, 603 township, fire district, or village. 604

As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section, 605 "EMT" means EMTs-basic, EMTs-I, and paramedics that provide 606 emergency medical services for a public emergency medical 607 service organization. "Emergency medical service organization," 608

584

585

586

587

588

589

590

591

592

593

594

| UENT besig I HENT I and Unsure the same meanings as | 600 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| "EMT-basic," "EMT-I," and "paramedic" have the same meanings as | 609 |
| in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code. | 610 |
| As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section, | 611 |
| "investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and | 612 |
| investigation" has the meaning defined in section 2903.11 of the | 613 |
| Revised Code. | 614 |
| As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section, | 615 |
| "federal law enforcement officer" has the meaning defined in | 616 |
| section 9.88 of the Revised Code. | 617 |
| | 61.0 |
| (8) "Information pertaining to the recreational activities | 618 |
| of a person under the age of eighteen" means information that is | 619 |
| kept in the ordinary course of business by a public office, that | 620 |
| pertains to the recreational activities of a person under the | 621 |
| age of eighteen years, and that discloses any of the following: | 622 |
| (a) The address or telephone number of a person under the | 623 |
| age of eighteen or the address or telephone number of that | 624 |
| person's parent, guardian, custodian, or emergency contact | 625 |
| person; | 626 |
| (b) The social security number, birth date, or | 627 |
| photographic image of a person under the age of eighteen; | 628 |
| (c) Any medical record, history, or information pertaining | 629 |
| to a person under the age of eighteen; | 630 |
| (d) Any additional information sought or required about a | 631 |
| person under the age of eighteen for the purpose of allowing | 632 |
| that person to participate in any recreational activity | 633 |
| conducted or sponsored by a public office or to use or obtain | 634 |
| admission privileges to any recreational facility owned or | 635 |
| operated by a public office. | 636 |
| operation 2, a public office. | 000 |

make the redaction.

(9) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as

Page 23

637

| in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code. | 638 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| (10) "Post-release control sanction" has the same meaning | 639 |
| as in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code. | 640 |
| (11) "Redaction" means obscuring or deleting any | 641 |
| information that is exempt from the duty to permit public | 642 |
| inspection or copying from an item that otherwise meets the | 643 |
| definition of a "record" in section 149.011 of the Revised Code. | 644 |
| (12) "Designee" and "elected official" have the same | 645 |
| meanings as in section 109.43 of the Revised Code. | 646 |
| (B)(1) Upon request and subject to division (B)(8) of this | 647 |
| section, all public records responsive to the request shall be | 648 |
| promptly prepared and made available for inspection to any | 649 |
| person at all reasonable times during regular business hours. | 650 |
| Subject to division (B)(8) of this section, upon request, a | 651 |
| public office or person responsible for public records shall | 652 |
| make copies of the requested public record available at cost and | 653 |
| within a reasonable period of time. If a public record contains | 654 |
| information that is exempt from the duty to permit public | 655 |
| inspection or to copy the public record, the public office or | 656 |
| the person responsible for the public record shall make | 657 |
| available all of the information within the public record that | 658 |
| is not exempt. When making that public record available for | 659 |
| public inspection or copying that public record, the public | 660 |
| office or the person responsible for the public record shall | 661 |
| notify the requester of any redaction or make the redaction | 662 |
| plainly visible. A redaction shall be deemed a denial of a | 663 |
| request to inspect or copy the redacted information, except if | 664 |
| federal or state law authorizes or requires a public office to | 665 |
| | |

(2) To facilitate broader access to public records, a 667 public office or the person responsible for public records shall 668 organize and maintain public records in a manner that they can 669 be made available for inspection or copying in accordance with 670 division (B) of this section. A public office also shall have 671 available a copy of its current records retention schedule at a 672 location readily available to the public. If a requester makes 673 an ambiguous or overly broad request or has difficulty in making 674 a request for copies or inspection of public records under this 675 section such that the public office or the person responsible 676 for the requested public record cannot reasonably identify what 677 public records are being requested, the public office or the 678 person responsible for the requested public record may deny the 679 request but shall provide the requester with an opportunity to 680 revise the request by informing the requester of the manner in 681 which records are maintained by the public office and accessed 682 in the ordinary course of the public office's or person's 683 duties. 684

(3) If a request is ultimately denied, in part or in whole, the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record shall provide the requester with an explanation, including legal authority, setting forth why the request was denied. If the initial request was provided in writing, the explanation also shall be provided to the requester in writing. The explanation shall not preclude the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record from relying upon additional reasons or legal authority in defending an action commenced under division (C) of this section.

(4) Unless specifically required or authorized by state or
695
federal law or in accordance with division (B) of this section,
696
no public office or person responsible for public records may
697

Page 24

685

686

687

688

689

690

691

692

693

limit or condition the availability of public records by 698
requiring disclosure of the requester's identity or the intended 699
use of the requested public record. Any requirement that the 700
requester disclose the requester's identity or the intended use 701
of the requested public record constitutes a denial of the 702
request. 703

(5) A public office or person responsible for public 704 records may ask a requester to make the request in writing, may 705 ask for the requester's identity, and may inquire about the 706 707 intended use of the information requested, but may do so only after disclosing to the requester that a written request is not 708 mandatory and that the requester may decline to reveal the 709 requester's identity or the intended use and when a written 710 request or disclosure of the identity or intended use would 711 benefit the requester by enhancing the ability of the public 712 office or person responsible for public records to identify, 713 locate, or deliver the public records sought by the requester. 714

(6) If any person chooses to obtain a copy of a public 715 record in accordance with division (B) of this section, the 716 public office or person responsible for the public record may 717 require that person to pay in advance the cost involved in 718 providing the copy of the public record in accordance with the 719 choice made by the person seeking the copy under this division. 720 The public office or the person responsible for the public 721 record shall permit that person to choose to have the public 722 record duplicated upon paper, upon the same medium upon which 723 the public office or person responsible for the public record 724 keeps it, or upon any other medium upon which the public office 725 or person responsible for the public record determines that it 726 reasonably can be duplicated as an integral part of the normal 727 operations of the public office or person responsible for the 728

public record. When the person seeking the copy makes a choice729under this division, the public office or person responsible for730the public record shall provide a copy of it in accordance with731the choice made by the person seeking the copy. Nothing in this732section requires a public office or person responsible for the733public record to allow the person seeking a copy of the public734record to make the copies of the public record.735

(7) (a) Upon a request made in accordance with division (B) 736 of this section and subject to division (B)(6) of this section, 737 a public office or person responsible for public records shall 738 transmit a copy of a public record to any person by United 739 States mail or by any other means of delivery or transmission 740 within a reasonable period of time after receiving the request 741 for the copy. The public office or person responsible for the 742 public record may require the person making the request to pay 743 in advance the cost of postage if the copy is transmitted by 744 United States mail or the cost of delivery if the copy is 745 transmitted other than by United States mail, and to pay in 746 advance the costs incurred for other supplies used in the 747 mailing, delivery, or transmission. 748

(b) Any public office may adopt a policy and procedures 749 that it will follow in transmitting, within a reasonable period 750 of time after receiving a request, copies of public records by 751 United States mail or by any other means of delivery or 752 transmission pursuant to division (B)(7) of this section. A 753 public office that adopts a policy and procedures under division 754 (B) (7) of this section shall comply with them in performing its 755 duties under that division. 756

(c) In any policy and procedures adopted under division 757(B) (7) of this section: 758

(i) A public office may limit the number of records 759
requested by a person that the office will physically deliver by 760
United States mail or by another delivery service to ten per 761
month, unless the person certifies to the office in writing that 762
the person does not intend to use or forward the requested 763
records, or the information contained in them, for commercial 764
purposes; 765

(ii) A public office that chooses to provide some or all 766 of its public records on a web site that is fully accessible to 767 and searchable by members of the public at all times, other than 768 during acts of God outside the public office's control or 769 maintenance, and that charges no fee to search, access, 770 download, or otherwise receive records provided on the web site, 771 may limit to ten per month the number of records requested by a 772 person that the office will deliver in a digital format, unless 773 the requested records are not provided on the web site and 774 unless the person certifies to the office in writing that the 775 person does not intend to use or forward the requested records, 776 or the information contained in them, for commercial purposes. 777

(iii) For purposes of division (B)(7) of this section,
"commercial" shall be narrowly construed and does not include
reporting or gathering news, reporting or gathering information
to assist citizen oversight or understanding of the operation or
activities of government, or nonprofit educational research.

(8) A public office or person responsible for public
records is not required to permit a person who is incarcerated
pursuant to a criminal conviction or a juvenile adjudication to
inspect or to obtain a copy of any public record concerning a
criminal investigation or prosecution or concerning what would
be a criminal investigation or prosecution if the subject of the

investigation or prosecution were an adult, unless the request 789 to inspect or to obtain a copy of the record is for the purpose 790 of acquiring information that is subject to release as a public 791 record under this section and the judge who imposed the sentence 792 or made the adjudication with respect to the person, or the 793 judge's successor in office, finds that the information sought 794 in the public record is necessary to support what appears to be 795 a justiciable claim of the person. 796

797 (9) (a) Upon written request made and signed by a journalist on or after December 16, 1999, a public office, or 798 person responsible for public records, having custody of the 799 records of the agency employing a specified peace officer, 800 parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting 801 attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, 802 community-based correctional facility employee, youth services 803 employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or member of a 804 cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical 805 service organization, state board of pharmacy employee, 806 investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and 807 investigation, or federal law enforcement officer shall disclose 808 to the journalist the address of the actual personal residence 809 of the peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, 810 bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, 811 correctional employee, community-based correctional facility 812 employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical 813 director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of 814 an emergency medical service organization, state board of 815 pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of criminal 816 identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement 817 officer and, if the peace officer's, parole officer's, probation 818 officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting attorney's, assistant 819

Page 29

| prosecuting attorney's, correctional employee's, community-based | 820 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| correctional facility employee's, youth services employee's, | 821 |
| firefighter's, EMT's, <u>medical director or member of a</u> | 822 |
| cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical | 823 |
| service organization's, state board of pharmacy employee's, | 824 |
| investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and | 825 |
| investigation's, or federal law enforcement officer's spouse, | 826 |
| former spouse, or child is employed by a public office, the name | 827 |
| and address of the employer of the peace officer's, parole | 828 |
| officer's, probation officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting | 829 |
| attorney's, assistant prosecuting attorney's, correctional | 830 |
| employee's, community-based correctional facility employee's, | 831 |
| youth services employee's, firefighter's, EMT's, medical | 832 |
| director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of | 833 |
| an emergency medical service organization's, state board of | 834 |
| pharmacy employee's, investigator of the bureau of criminal | 835 |
| identification and investigation's, or federal law enforcement | 836 |
| officer's spouse, former spouse, or child. The request shall | 837 |
| include the journalist's name and title and the name and address | 838 |
| of the journalist's employer and shall state that disclosure of | 839 |
| the information sought would be in the public interest. | 840 |
| (b) Division (B)(9)(a) of this section also applies to | 841 |

(b) Division (B) (9) (a) of this section also applies to
(b) Division (B) (9) (a) of this section also applies to
(c) State of the section of th

(c) As used in division (B) (9) of this section,
"journalist" means a person engaged in, connected with, or
employed by any news medium, including a newspaper, magazine,
press association, news agency, or wire service, a radio or
850

Page 30

television station, or a similar medium, for the purpose of851gathering, processing, transmitting, compiling, editing, or852disseminating information for the general public.853

(C) (1) If a person allegedly is aggrieved by the failure 854 of a public office or the person responsible for public records 855 to promptly prepare a public record and to make it available to 856 the person for inspection in accordance with division (B) of 857 this section or by any other failure of a public office or the 858 person responsible for public records to comply with an 859 860 obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section, the person allegedly aggrieved may do only one of the following, and 861 not both: 862

(a) File a complaint with the clerk of the court of claimsor the clerk of the court of common pleas under section 2743.75of the Revised Code;

(b) Commence a mandamus action to obtain a judgment that 866 orders the public office or the person responsible for the 867 public record to comply with division (B) of this section, that 868 awards court costs and reasonable attorney's fees to the person 869 that instituted the mandamus action, and, if applicable, that 870 includes an order fixing statutory damages under division (C)(2) 871 of this section. The mandamus action may be commenced in the 872 court of common pleas of the county in which division (B) of 873 this section allegedly was not complied with, in the supreme 874 court pursuant to its original jurisdiction under Section 2 of 875 Article IV, Ohio Constitution, or in the court of appeals for 876 the appellate district in which division (B) of this section 877 allegedly was not complied with pursuant to its original 878 jurisdiction under Section 3 of Article IV, Ohio Constitution. 879

(2) If a requester transmits a written request by hand

880

863

864

delivery or certified mail to inspect or receive copies of any 881 public record in a manner that fairly describes the public 882 record or class of public records to the public office or person 883 responsible for the requested public records, except as 884 otherwise provided in this section, the requester shall be 885 entitled to recover the amount of statutory damages set forth in 886 this division if a court determines that the public office or 887 the person responsible for public records failed to comply with 888 an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section. 889

The amount of statutory damages shall be fixed at one 890 hundred dollars for each business day during which the public 891 office or person responsible for the requested public records 892 failed to comply with an obligation in accordance with division 893 (B) of this section, beginning with the day on which the 894 requester files a mandamus action to recover statutory damages, 895 up to a maximum of one thousand dollars. The award of statutory 896 damages shall not be construed as a penalty, but as compensation 897 for injury arising from lost use of the requested information. 898 The existence of this injury shall be conclusively presumed. The 899 award of statutory damages shall be in addition to all other 900 remedies authorized by this section. 901

The court may reduce an award of statutory damages or not 902 award statutory damages if the court determines both of the 903 following: 904

(a) That, based on the ordinary application of statutory
905
law and case law as it existed at the time of the conduct or
906
threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible
907
for the requested public records that allegedly constitutes a
908
failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division
909
(B) of this section and that was the basis of the mandamus
910

action, a well-informed public office or person responsible for911the requested public records reasonably would believe that the912conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person913responsible for the requested public records did not constitute914a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with915division (B) of this section;916

(b) That a well-informed public office or person
917
responsible for the requested public records reasonably would
918
believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public
919
office or person responsible for the requested public records
920
would serve the public policy that underlies the authority that
921
is asserted as permitting that conduct or threatened conduct.
922

(3) In a mandamus action filed under division (C)(1) of this section, the following apply:

(a) (i) If the court orders the public office or the person responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive.

(ii) If the court makes a determination described in
930
division (C) (3) (b) (iii) of this section, the court shall
931
determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall
932
be construed as remedial and not punitive.
933

(b) If the court renders a judgment that orders the public 934
office or the person responsible for the public record to comply 935
with division (B) of this section or if the court determines any 936
of the following, the court may award reasonable attorney's fees 937
to the relator, subject to the provisions of division (C) (4) of 938
this section: 939

923

924

925

926

927

(i) The public office or the person responsible for the
public records failed to respond affirmatively or negatively to
941
the public records request in accordance with the time allowed
942
under division (B) of this section.

(ii) The public office or the person responsible for the
944
public records promised to permit the relator to inspect or
945
receive copies of the public records requested within a
946
specified period of time but failed to fulfill that promise
947
within that specified period of time.
948

(iii) The public office or the person responsible for the 949 public records acted in bad faith when the office or person 950 voluntarily made the public records available to the relator for 951 the first time after the relator commenced the mandamus action, 952 but before the court issued any order concluding whether or not 953 the public office or person was required to comply with division 954 (B) of this section. No discovery may be conducted on the issue 955 of the alleged bad faith of the public office or person 956 responsible for the public records. This division shall not be 957 construed as creating a presumption that the public office or 958 the person responsible for the public records acted in bad faith 959 when the office or person voluntarily made the public records 960 available to the relator for the first time after the relator 961 commenced the mandamus action, but before the court issued any 962 order described in this division. 963

(c) The court shall not award attorney's fees to the964relator if the court determines both of the following:965

(i) That, based on the ordinary application of statutory
 966
 law and case law as it existed at the time of the conduct or
 967
 threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible
 968
 for the requested public records that allegedly constitutes a

failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division 970 (B) of this section and that was the basis of the mandamus 971 action, a well-informed public office or person responsible for 972 the requested public records reasonably would believe that the 973 conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person 974 responsible for the requested public records did not constitute 975 a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with 976 division (B) of this section; 977

(ii) That a well-informed public office or person
978
responsible for the requested public records reasonably would
979
believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public
980
office or person responsible for the requested public records
981
would serve the public policy that underlies the authority that
982
is asserted as permitting that conduct or threatened conduct.

(4) All of the following apply to any award of reasonable attorney's fees awarded under division (C)(3)(b) of this section:

(a) The fees shall be construed as remedial and not987punitive.988

(b) The fees awarded shall not exceed the total of the
989
reasonable attorney's fees incurred before the public record was
990
made available to the relator and the fees described in division
991
(C) (4) (c) of this section.

(c) Reasonable attorney's fees shall include reasonable
993
fees incurred to produce proof of the reasonableness and amount
994
of the fees and to otherwise litigate entitlement to the fees.
995

(d) The court may reduce the amount of fees awarded if the
996
court determines that, given the factual circumstances involved
997
with the specific public records request, an alternative means
998

984

985

should have been pursued to more effectively and efficiently999resolve the dispute that was subject to the mandamus action1000filed under division (C) (1) of this section.1001

(5) If the court does not issue a writ of mandamus under
division (C) of this section and the court determines at that
1003
time that the bringing of the mandamus action was frivolous
1004
conduct as defined in division (A) of section 2323.51 of the
Revised Code, the court may award to the public office all court
1006
costs, expenses, and reasonable attorney's fees, as determined
1007
by the court.

(D) Chapter 1347. of the Revised Code does not limit the provisions of this section.

(E)(1) To ensure that all employees of public offices are 1011 appropriately educated about a public office's obligations under 1012 division (B) of this section, all elected officials or their 1013 appropriate designees shall attend training approved by the 1014 attorney general as provided in section 109.43 of the Revised 1015 Code. In addition, all public offices shall adopt a public 1016 records policy in compliance with this section for responding to 1017 public records requests. In adopting a public records policy 1018 under this division, a public office may obtain guidance from 1019 the model public records policy developed and provided to the 1020 public office by the attorney general under section 109.43 of 1021 the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided in this section, 1022 the policy may not limit the number of public records that the 1023 public office will make available to a single person, may not 1024 limit the number of public records that it will make available 1025 during a fixed period of time, and may not establish a fixed 1026 period of time before it will respond to a request for 1027 inspection or copying of public records, unless that period is 1028

Page 35

1009

Page 36

less than eight hours.

(2) The public office shall distribute the public records 1030 policy adopted by the public office under division (E)(1) of 1031 this section to the employee of the public office who is the 1032 records custodian or records manager or otherwise has custody of 1033 the records of that office. The public office shall require that 1034 employee to acknowledge receipt of the copy of the public 1035 records policy. The public office shall create a poster that 1036 describes its public records policy and shall post the poster in 1037 a conspicuous place in the public office and in all locations 1038 where the public office has branch offices. The public office 1039 may post its public records policy on the internet web site of 1040 the public office if the public office maintains an internet web 1041 site. A public office that has established a manual or handbook 1042 of its general policies and procedures for all employees of the 1043 public office shall include the public records policy of the 1044 public office in the manual or handbook. 1045

(F)(1) The bureau of motor vehicles may adopt rules 1046 pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to reasonably limit 1047 the number of bulk commercial special extraction requests made 1048 by a person for the same records or for updated records during a 1049 calendar year. The rules may include provisions for charges to 1050 be made for bulk commercial special extraction requests for the 1051 actual cost of the bureau, plus special extraction costs, plus 1052 ten per cent. The bureau may charge for expenses for redacting 1053 information, the release of which is prohibited by law. 1054

(2) As used in division (F)(1) of this section:

1055

(a) "Actual cost" means the cost of depleted supplies, 1056
records storage media costs, actual mailing and alternative 1057
delivery costs, or other transmitting costs, and any direct 1058

Page 37

equipment operating and maintenance costs, including actual 1059 costs paid to private contractors for copying services. 1060 (b) "Bulk commercial special extraction request" means a 1061 request for copies of a record for information in a format other 1062 than the format already available, or information that cannot be 1063 extracted without examination of all items in a records series, 1064 class of records, or database by a person who intends to use or 1065 forward the copies for surveys, marketing, solicitation, or 1066 resale for commercial purposes. "Bulk commercial special 1067 extraction request" does not include a request by a person who 1068 gives assurance to the bureau that the person making the request 1069 does not intend to use or forward the requested copies for 1070 surveys, marketing, solicitation, or resale for commercial 1071 purposes. 1072

(c) "Commercial" means profit-seeking production, buying, 1073or selling of any good, service, or other product. 1074

(d) "Special extraction costs" means the cost of the time 1075
spent by the lowest paid employee competent to perform the task, 1076
the actual amount paid to outside private contractors employed 1077
by the bureau, or the actual cost incurred to create computer 1078
programs to make the special extraction. "Special extraction 1079
costs" include any charges paid to a public agency for computer 1080
or records services. 1081

(3) For purposes of divisions (F) (1) and (2) of this
section, "surveys, marketing, solicitation, or resale for
1083
commercial purposes" shall be narrowly construed and does not
1084
include reporting or gathering news, reporting or gathering
1085
information to assist citizen oversight or understanding of the
operation or activities of government, or nonprofit educational
1087
research.

(G) A request by a defendant, counsel of a defendant, or 1089 any agent of a defendant in a criminal action that public 1090 records related to that action be made available under this 1091 section shall be considered a demand for discovery pursuant to 1092 the Criminal Rules, except to the extent that the Criminal Rules 1093 plainly indicate a contrary intent. The defendant, counsel of 1094 the defendant, or agent of the defendant making a request under 1095 this division shall serve a copy of the request on the 1096 prosecuting attorney, director of law, or other chief legal 1097 1098 officer responsible for prosecuting the action. Sec. 149.45. (A) As used in this section: 1099

(1) "Personal information" means any of the following: 1100

(a) An individual's social security number; 1101

(b) An individual's state or federal tax identification1102number;1103

(c) An individual's driver's license number or state 1104
identification number; 1105

(d) An individual's checking account number, savingsaccount number, credit card number, or debit card number;1107

(e) An individual's demand deposit account number, money
 market account number, mutual fund account number, or any other
 financial or medical account number.

(2) "Public record" and "peace officer, parole officer, 1111
probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant 1112
prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, youth services 1113
employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or member of a 1114
cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical 1115
service organization, state board of pharmacy employee, 1116

investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and 1117
investigation, or federal law enforcement officer residential 1118
and familial information" have the same meanings as in section 1119
149.43 of the Revised Code. 1120

(3) "Truncate" means to redact all but the last fourdigits of an individual's social security number.1122

(B) (1) No public office or person responsible for a public
office's public records shall make available to the general
public on the internet any document that contains an
individual's social security number without otherwise redacting,
encrypting, or truncating the social security number.

(2) A public office or person responsible for a public
office's public records that prior to October 17, 2011, made
available to the general public on the internet any document
that contains an individual's social security number shall
redact, encrypt, or truncate the social security number from
that document.

(3) Divisions (B) (1) and (2) of this section do not apply
to documents that are only accessible through the internet with
a password.

(C) (1) An individual may request that a public office or a 1137 person responsible for a public office's public records redact 1138 personal information of that individual from any record made 1139 available to the general public on the internet. An individual 1140 who makes a request for redaction pursuant to this division 1141 shall make the request in writing on a form developed by the 1142 attorney general and shall specify the personal information to 1143 be redacted and provide any information that identifies the 1144 location of that personal information within a document that 1145

1146

1158

1159

1160

1161

1162

contains that personal information.

(2) Upon receiving a request for a redaction pursuant to 1147 division (C)(1) of this section, a public office or a person 1148 responsible for a public office's public records shall act 1149 within five business days in accordance with the request to 1150 redact the personal information of the individual from any 1151 record made available to the general public on the internet, if 1152 practicable. If a redaction is not practicable, the public 1153 office or person responsible for the public office's public 1154 records shall verbally or in writing within five business days 1155 after receiving the written request explain to the individual 1156 why the redaction is impracticable. 1157

(3) The attorney general shall develop a form to be usedby an individual to request a redaction pursuant to division (C)(1) of this section. The form shall include a place to provideany information that identifies the location of the personalinformation to be redacted.

(D) (1) A peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, 1163 bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, 1164 correctional employee, youth services employee, firefighter, 1165 EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician 1166 advisory board of an emergency medical service organization, 1167 state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of 1168 criminal identification and investigation, or federal law 1169 enforcement officer may request that a public office other than 1170 a county auditor or a person responsible for the public records 1171 of a public office other than a county auditor redact the 1172 address of the person making the request from any record made 1173 available to the general public on the internet that includes 1174 peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, 1175

Page 41

| prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, | 1176 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| correctional employee, youth services employee, firefighter, | 1177 |
| EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician | 1178 |
| advisory board of an emergency medical service organization, | 1179 |
| state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of | 1180 |
| criminal identification and investigation, or federal law | 1181 |
| enforcement officer residential and familial information of the | 1182 |
| person making the request. A person who makes a request for a | 1183 |
| redaction pursuant to this division shall make the request in | 1184 |
| writing and on a form developed by the attorney general. | 1185 |

(2) Upon receiving a written request for a redaction 1186 pursuant to division (D)(1) of this section, a public office 1187 other than a county auditor or a person responsible for the 1188 public records of a public office other than a county auditor 1189 shall act within five business days in accordance with the 1190 request to redact the address of the peace officer, parole 1191 officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, 1192 assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, youth 1193 services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or member 1194 of a cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency 1195 medical service organization, state board of pharmacy employee, 1196 investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and 1197 investigation, or federal law enforcement officer making the 1198 request from any record made available to the general public on 1199 the internet that includes peace officer, parole officer, 1200 probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant 1201 prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, youth services 1202 employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or member of a 1203 cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical 1204 service organization, state board of pharmacy employee, 1205 investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and 1206

investigation, or federal law enforcement officer residential 1207 and familial information of the person making the request, if 1208 practicable. If a redaction is not practicable, the public 1209 office or person responsible for the public office's public 1210 records shall verbally or in writing within five business days 1211 after receiving the written request explain to the peace 1212 officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting 1213 attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, 1214 youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or 1215 member of a cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency 1216 medical service organization, state board of pharmacy employee, 1217 investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and 1218 investigation, or federal law enforcement officer why the 1219 redaction is impracticable. 1220

(3) Except as provided in this section and section 319.28 1221 of the Revised Code, a public office other than an employer of a 1222 peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, 1223 prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, 1224 correctional employee, youth services employee, firefighter, 1225 EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician 1226 advisory board of an emergency medical service organization, 1227 state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of 1228 criminal identification and investigation, or federal law 1229 enforcement officer or a person responsible for the public 1230 records of the employer is not required to redact the 1231 residential and familial information of the peace officer, 1232 parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting 1233 attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, 1234 youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or 1235 member of a cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency 1236 medical service organization, state board of pharmacy employee, 1237

Page 43

| investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and | 1238 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| investigation, or federal law enforcement officer from other | 1239 |
| records maintained by the public office. | 1240 |
| (4) The attorney general shall develop a form to be used | 1241 |

by a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, 1242 1243 prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, youth services employee, firefighter, 1244 EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician 1245 advisory board of an emergency medical service organization, 1246 state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of 1247 criminal identification and investigation, or federal law 1248 enforcement officer to request a redaction pursuant to division 1249 (D) (1) of this section. The form shall include a place to 1250 provide any information that identifies the location of the 1251 address of a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, 1252 bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, 1253 correctional employee, youth services employee, firefighter, 1254 EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician 1255 advisory board of an emergency medical service organization, 1256 state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of 1257 1258 criminal identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement officer to be redacted. 1259

(E) (1) If a public office or a person responsible for a 1260 public office's public records becomes aware that an electronic 1261 record of that public office that is made available to the 1262 general public on the internet contains an individual's social 1263 security number that was mistakenly not redacted, encrypted, or 1264 truncated as required by division (B)(1) or (2) of this section, 1265 the public office or person responsible for the public office's 1266 public records shall redact, encrypt, or truncate the 1267 individual's social security number within a reasonable period 1268

Page 44

of time.

(2) A public office or a person responsible for a public 1270 office's public records is not liable in damages in a civil 1271 action for any harm an individual allegedly sustains as a result 1272 of the inclusion of that individual's personal information on 1273 any record made available to the general public on the internet 1274 or any harm a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, 1275 bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, 1276 correctional employee, youth services employee, firefighter, 1277 EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician 1278 advisory board of an emergency medical service organization, 1279 state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of 1280 criminal identification and investigation, or federal law 1281 enforcement officer sustains as a result of the inclusion of the 1282 address of the peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, 1283 bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, 1284 correctional employee, youth services employee, firefighter, 1285 EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician 1286 advisory board of an emergency medical service organization, 1287 state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of 1288 criminal identification and investigation, or federal law 1289 enforcement officer on any record made available to the general 1290 public on the internet in violation of this section unless the 1291 public office or person responsible for the public office's 1292 public records acted with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in 1293 a wanton or reckless manner or division (A)(6)(a) or (c) of 1294 section 2744.03 of the Revised Code applies. 1295

Sec. 1751.68. (A) As used in this section: 1296

(1) "Cost-sharing" means the cost to an enrollee under anindividual or group health insuring corporation policy,1298

| contract, or agreement according to any coverage limit, | 1299 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| copayment, coinsurance, deductible, or other out-of-pocket | 1300 |
| expense requirements imposed by the policy, contract, or | 1301 |
| agreement. | 1302 |
| (2) "Drug" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01 of | 1303 |
| the Revised Code. | 1304 |
| (3) "Medication synchronization" means a pharmacy service | 1305 |
| that synchronizes the filling or refilling of prescriptions in a | 1306 |
| manner that allows the dispensed drugs to be obtained on the | 1307 |
| same date each month. | 1308 |
| (4) "Prescriber" has the same meaning as in section | 1309 |
| 4729.01 of the Revised Code. | 1310 |
| (5) "Prescription" means a written, electronic, or oral | 1311 |
| order issued by a prescriber for drugs or combinations or | 1312 |
| mixtures of drugs to be used by a particular individual. | 1313 |
| (B) Notwithstanding section 3901.71 of the Revised Code, | 1314 |
| each health insuring corporation policy, contract, or agreement | 1315 |
| that provides prescription drug coverage shall provide for | 1316 |
| medication synchronization for an enrollee if all of the | 1317 |
| following conditions are met: | 1318 |
| (1) The enrollee elects to participate in medication | 1319 |
| synchronization; | 1320 |
| (2) The enrollee, the prescriber, and a pharmacist at a | 1321 |
| network pharmacy agree that medication synchronization is in the | 1322 |
| best interest of the enrollee; | 1323 |
| (3) The prescription drug to be included in the medication | 1324 |
| synchronization meets the requirements of division (C) of this | 1325 |
| section. | 1326 |
| | |

1351

1352

| (C) To be eligible for inclusion in medication | 1327 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| synchronization for an enrollee, a prescription drug must meet | 1328 |
| all of the following requirements: | 1329 |
| (1) Be covered by the policy, contract, or agreement; | 1330 |
| (2) Be prescribed for the treatment and management of a | 1331 |
| chronic disease or condition and be subject to refills; | 1332 |
| (3) Satisfy all relevant prior authorization criteria; | 1333 |
| (4) Not have quantity limits, dose optimization criteria, | 1334 |
| or other requirements that would be violated if synchronized; | 1335 |
| (5) Not have special handling or sourcing needs, as | 1336 |
| determined by the policy, contract, or agreement, that require a | 1337 |
| single, designated pharmacy to fill or refill the prescription; | 1338 |
| | 1220 |
| (6) Be formulated so that the quantity or amount dispensed | 1339 |
| can be effectively divided in order to achieve synchronization; | 1340 |
| (7) Not be a schedule II controlled substance, opiate | 1341 |
| opioid analgesic, or benzodiazepine, as those terms are defined | 1342 |
| in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. | 1343 |
| (D)(1) To provide for medication synchronization under | 1344 |
| division (B) of this section, a policy, contract, or agreement | 1345 |
| shall authorize coverage of a prescription drug subject to | 1346 |
| medication synchronization when the drug is dispensed in a | 1347 |
| quantity or amount that is less than a thirty-day supply. | 1348 |
| (2) The requirement of division (D)(1) of this section | 1349 |
| applies only once for each prescription drug subject to | 1350 |
| | |

(a) The prescriber changes the dosage or frequency of 1353

medication synchronization for the same enrollee, except when

either of the following occurs:

| administration of the prescription drug subject to medication | 1354 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| synchronization. | 1355 |
| (b) The prescriber prescribes a different drug. | 1356 |
| (E)(1) A policy, contract, or agreement that provides for | 1357 |
| medication synchronization under division (B) of this section | 1358 |
| shall permit and apply a prorated daily cost-sharing rate for a | 1359 |
| supply of a prescription drug subject to medication | 1360 |
| synchronization that is dispensed at a network pharmacy. | 1361 |
| (2) Division (E)(1) of this section does not require a | 1362 |
| policy, contract, or agreement to waive any cost-sharing | 1363 |
| requirement in its entirety. | 1364 |
| (F) A policy, contract, or agreement that provides for | 1365 |
| medication synchronization under division (B) of this section | 1366 |
| shall not use payment structures that incorporate dispensing | 1367 |
| fees that are determined by calculating the days' supply of | 1368 |
| drugs dispensed. Dispensing fees shall be based exclusively on | 1369 |
| the total number of prescriptions that are filled or refilled. | 1370 |
| (G) This section does not require a health insuring | 1371 |
| corporation to provide to a network pharmacy or a pharmacist at | 1372 |

a network pharmacy any monetary or other financial incentive for 1373 the purpose of encouraging the pharmacy or pharmacist to 1374 recommend medication synchronization to an enrollee. 1375

Sec. 2907.02. (A) (1) No person shall engage in sexual 1376 conduct with another who is not the spouse of the offender or 1377 who is the spouse of the offender but is living separate and 1378 apart from the offender, when any of the following applies: 1379

(a) For the purpose of preventing resistance, the offender
substantially impairs the other person's judgment or control by
administering any drug, intoxicant, or controlled substance to
1382

Page 48

| the other person surreptitiously or by force, threat of force, | 1383 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| or deception. | 1384 |
| | |
| (b) The other person is less than thirteen years of age, | 1385 |
| whether or not the offender knows the age of the other person. | 1386 |
| | |
| (c) The other person's ability to resist or consent is | 1387 |
| substantially impaired because of a mental or physical condition | 1388 |
| or because of advanced age, and the offender knows or has | 1389 |
| reasonable cause to believe that the other person's ability to | 1390 |
| resist or consent is substantially impaired because of a mental | 1391 |
| or physical condition or because of advanced age. | 1392 |

(2) No person shall engage in sexual conduct with another
 when the offender purposely compels the other person to submit
 by force or threat of force.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of rape, a 1396 felony of the first degree. If the offender under division (A) 1397 (1) (a) of this section substantially impairs the other person's 1398 judgment or control by administering any controlled substance 1399 described in <u>a rule adopted under</u> section 3719.41 <u>or 3719.45</u> of 1400 the Revised Code to the other person surreptitiously or by 1401 force, threat of force, or deception, the prison term imposed 1402 upon the offender shall be one of the prison terms prescribed 1403 for a felony of the first degree in section 2929.14 of the 1404 Revised Code that is not less than five years. Except as 1405 otherwise provided in this division, notwithstanding sections 1406 2929.11 to 2929.14 of the Revised Code, an offender under 1407 division (A)(1)(b) of this section shall be sentenced to a 1408 prison term or term of life imprisonment pursuant to section 1409 2971.03 of the Revised Code. If an offender is convicted of or 1410 pleads guilty to a violation of division (A)(1)(b) of this 1411 section, if the offender was less than sixteen years of age at 1412

Page 49

the time the offender committed the violation of that division, 1413 and if the offender during or immediately after the commission 1414 of the offense did not cause serious physical harm to the 1415 victim, the victim was ten years of age or older at the time of 1416 the commission of the violation, and the offender has not 1417 previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of 1418 this section or a substantially similar existing or former law 1419 of this state, another state, or the United States, the court 1420 shall not sentence the offender to a prison term or term of life 1421 imprisonment pursuant to section 2971.03 of the Revised Code, 1422 and instead the court shall sentence the offender as otherwise 1423 provided in this division. If an offender under division (A) (1) 1424 (b) of this section previously has been convicted of or pleaded 1425 quilty to violating division (A)(1)(b) of this section or to 1426 violating an existing or former law of this state, another 1427 state, or the United States that is substantially similar to 1428 division (A)(1)(b) of this section, if the offender during or 1429 immediately after the commission of the offense caused serious 1430 physical harm to the victim, or if the victim under division (A) 1431 (1) (b) of this section is less than ten years of age, in lieu of 1432 sentencing the offender to a prison term or term of life 1433 imprisonment pursuant to section 2971.03 of the Revised Code, 1434 the court may impose upon the offender a term of life without 1435 parole. If the court imposes a term of life without parole 1436 pursuant to this division, division (F) of section 2971.03 of 1437 the Revised Code applies, and the offender automatically is 1438 classified a tier III sex offender/child-victim offender, as 1439 described in that division. 1440

(C) A victim need not prove physical resistance to the1441offender in prosecutions under this section.1442

(D) Evidence of specific instances of the victim's sexual 1443

activity, opinion evidence of the victim's sexual activity, and 1444 reputation evidence of the victim's sexual activity shall not be 1445 admitted under this section unless it involves evidence of the 1446 origin of semen, pregnancy, or disease, or the victim's past 1447 sexual activity with the offender, and only to the extent that 1448 the court finds that the evidence is material to a fact at issue 1449 in the case and that its inflammatory or prejudicial nature does 1450 not outweigh its probative value. 1451

Evidence of specific instances of the defendant's sexual 1452 activity, opinion evidence of the defendant's sexual activity, 1453 and reputation evidence of the defendant's sexual activity shall 1454 not be admitted under this section unless it involves evidence 1455 of the origin of semen, pregnancy, or disease, the defendant's 1456 past sexual activity with the victim, or is admissible against 1457 the defendant under section 2945.59 of the Revised Code, and 1458 only to the extent that the court finds that the evidence is 1459 material to a fact at issue in the case and that its 1460 inflammatory or prejudicial nature does not outweigh its 1461 probative value. 1462

(E) Prior to taking testimony or receiving evidence of any 1463 sexual activity of the victim or the defendant in a proceeding 1464 under this section, the court shall resolve the admissibility of 1465 the proposed evidence in a hearing in chambers, which shall be 1466 held at or before preliminary hearing and not less than three 1467 days before trial, or for good cause shown during the trial. 1468

(F) Upon approval by the court, the victim may be
represented by counsel in any hearing in chambers or other
proceeding to resolve the admissibility of evidence. If the
victim is indigent or otherwise is unable to obtain the services
1472
of counsel, the court, upon request, may appoint counsel to
1473

```
represent the victim without cost to the victim. 1474
```

Page 51

(G) It is not a defense to a charge under division (A) (2)
of this section that the offender and the victim were married or
1476
were cohabiting at the time of the commission of the offense.
1477

Sec. 2907.05. (A) No person shall have sexual contact with 1478 another, not the spouse of the offender; cause another, not the 1479 spouse of the offender, to have sexual contact with the 1480 offender; or cause two or more other persons to have sexual 1481 contact when any of the following applies: 1482

(1) The offender purposely compels the other person, or1483one of the other persons, to submit by force or threat of force.1484

(2) For the purpose of preventing resistance, the offender
substantially impairs the judgment or control of the other
person or of one of the other persons by administering any drug,
intoxicant, or controlled substance to the other person
surreptitiously or by force, threat of force, or deception.

(3) The offender knows that the judgment or control of the
other person or of one of the other persons is substantially
impaired as a result of the influence of any drug or intoxicant
administered to the other person with the other person's consent
1493
for the purpose of any kind of medical or dental examination,
treatment, or surgery.

(4) The other person, or one of the other persons, is less
than thirteen years of age, whether or not the offender knows
the age of that person.

(5) The ability of the other person to resist or consent
or the ability of one of the other persons to resist or consent
is substantially impaired because of a mental or physical
1501
condition or because of advanced age, and the offender knows or
1502

has reasonable cause to believe that the ability to resist or 1503 consent of the other person or of one of the other persons is 1504 substantially impaired because of a mental or physical condition 1505 or because of advanced age. 1506

(B) No person shall knowingly touch the genitalia of
another, when the touching is not through clothing, the other
person is less than twelve years of age, whether or not the
offender knows the age of that person, and the touching is done
with an intent to abuse, humiliate, harass, degrade, or arouse
or gratify the sexual desire of any person.

```
(C) Whoever violates this section is guilty of gross1513sexual imposition.
```

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, gross 1515 sexual imposition committed in violation of division (A)(1), 1516 (2), (3), or (5) of this section is a felony of the fourth 1517 degree. If the offender under division (A)(2) of this section 1518 substantially impairs the judgment or control of the other 1519 person or one of the other persons by administering any 1520 controlled substance described in <u>a rule adopted under</u>section 1521 3719.41 or 3719.45 of the Revised Code to the person 1522 surreptitiously or by force, threat of force, or deception, 1523 gross sexual imposition committed in violation of division (A) 1524 (2) of this section is a felony of the third degree. 1525

(2) Gross sexual imposition committed in violation of
division (A) (4) or (B) of this section is a felony of the third
degree. Except as otherwise provided in this division, for gross
sexual imposition committed in violation of division (A) (4) or
(B) of this section there is a presumption that a prison term
shall be imposed for the offense. The court shall impose on an
offender convicted of gross sexual imposition in violation of

division (A) (4) or (B) of this section a mandatory prison term1533equal to one of the prison terms prescribed in section 2929.141534of the Revised Code for a felony of the third degree if either1535of the following applies:1536

(a) Evidence other than the testimony of the victim wasadmitted in the case corroborating the violation;1538

(b) The offender previously was convicted of or pleaded
guilty to a violation of this section, rape, the former offense
of felonious sexual penetration, or sexual battery, and the
victim of the previous offense was less than thirteen years of
age.

(D) A victim need not prove physical resistance to the offender in prosecutions under this section.

(E) Evidence of specific instances of the victim's sexual 1546 activity, opinion evidence of the victim's sexual activity, and 1547 reputation evidence of the victim's sexual activity shall not be 1548 admitted under this section unless it involves evidence of the 1549 origin of semen, pregnancy, or disease, or the victim's past 1550 sexual activity with the offender, and only to the extent that 1551 the court finds that the evidence is material to a fact at issue 1552 in the case and that its inflammatory or prejudicial nature does 1553 1554 not outweigh its probative value.

Evidence of specific instances of the defendant's sexual1555activity, opinion evidence of the defendant's sexual activity,1556and reputation evidence of the defendant's sexual activity shall1557not be admitted under this section unless it involves evidence1558of the origin of semen, pregnancy, or disease, the defendant's1559past sexual activity with the victim, or is admissible against1560the defendant under section 2945.59 of the Revised Code, and1561

1544

1545

| only to the extent that the court finds that the evidence is | 1562 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| material to a fact at issue in the case and that its | 1563 |
| inflammatory or prejudicial nature does not outweigh its | 1564 |
| probative value. | 1565 |
| (F) Prior to taking testimony or receiving evidence of any | 1566 |
| sexual activity of the victim or the defendant in a proceeding | 1567 |
| under this section, the court shall resolve the admissibility of | 1568 |
| the proposed evidence in a hearing in chambers, which shall be | 1569 |
| held at or before preliminary hearing and not less than three | 1570 |
| days before trial, or for good cause shown during the trial. | 1571 |
| (G) Upon approval by the court, the victim may be | 1572 |
| represented by counsel in any hearing in chambers or other | 1573 |
| proceeding to resolve the admissibility of evidence. If the | 1574 |
| victim is indigent or otherwise is unable to obtain the services | 1575 |
| for a second the second second many second to be | 1576 |
| of counsel, the court, upon request, may appoint counsel to | 10/0 |
| represent the victim without cost to the victim. | 1577 |
| | |
| represent the victim without cost to the victim. | 1577 |
| represent the victim without cost to the victim. Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter: | 1577 1578 |
| represent the victim without cost to the victim. Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter: (A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled | 1577 1578 1579 |
| <pre>represent the victim without cost to the victim. Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter: (A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled substance analog," "dispense," "distribute," "hypodermic,"</pre> | 1577 1578 1579 1580 |
| <pre>represent the victim without cost to the victim. Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter: (A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled substance analog," "dispense," "distribute," "hypodermic," "manufacturer," "official written order," "person,"</pre> | 1577 1578 1579 1580 1581 |
| <pre>represent the victim without cost to the victim. Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter: (A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled substance analog," "dispense," "distribute," "hypodermic," "manufacturer," "official written order," "person," "pharmacist," "pharmacy," "sale," "schedule I," "schedule II,"</pre> | 1577 1578 1579 1580 1581 1582 |
| <pre>represent the victim without cost to the victim. Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter: (A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled substance analog," "dispense," "distribute," "hypodermic," "manufacturer," "official written order," "person," "pharmacist," "pharmacy," "sale," "schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," "schedule V," and "wholesaler"</pre> | 1577 1578 1579 1580 1581 1582 1583 |
| <pre>represent the victim without cost to the victim. Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter: (A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled substance analog," "dispense," "distribute," "hypodermic," "manufacturer," "official written order," "person," "pharmacist," "pharmacy," "sale," "schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," "schedule V," and "wholesaler" have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised</pre> | 1577 1578 1579 1580 1581 1582 1583 1584 |
| <pre>represent the victim without cost to the victim. Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter: (A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled substance analog," "dispense," "distribute," "hypodermic," "manufacturer," "official written order," "person," "pharmacist," "pharmacy," "sale," "schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," "schedule V," and "wholesaler" have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.</pre> | 1577 1578 1579 1580 1581 1582 1583 1584 1585 |
| <pre>represent the victim without cost to the victim. Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter: (A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled substance analog," "dispense," "distribute," "hypodermic," "manufacturer," "official written order," "person," "pharmacist," "pharmacy," "sale," "schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," "schedule V," and "wholesaler" have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. (B) "Drug dependent person" and "drug of abuse" have the</pre> | 1577 1578 1579 1580 1581 1582 1583 1584 1585 |
| <pre>represent the victim without cost to the victim. Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter: (A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled substance analog," "dispense," "distribute," "hypodermic," "manufacturer," "official written order," "person," "pharmacist," "pharmacy," "sale," "schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," "schedule V," and "wholesaler" have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. (B) "Drug dependent person" and "drug of abuse" have the same meanings as in section 3719.011 of the Revised Code.</pre> | 1577 1578 1579 1580 1581 1582 1583 1584 1585 1586 1587 |

Page 55

| Code. | 1591 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (D) "Bulk amount" of a controlled substance means any of | 1592 |
| the following: | 1593 |
| (1) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance | 1594 |
| included in schedule I, schedule II, or schedule III, with the | 1595 |
| exception of controlled substance analogs, marihuana, cocaine, | 1596 |
| L.S.D., heroin, and hashish and except as provided in division | 1597 |
| (D)(2) or (5) of this section, whichever of the following is | 1598 |
| applicable: | 1599 |
| (a) An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams or twenty- | 1600 |
| five unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or | 1601 |
| substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule I opiate | 1602 |
| or opium derivative; | 1603 |
| (b) An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams of a | 1604 |
| compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains | 1605 |
| any amount of raw or gum opium; | 1606 |
| (c) An amount equal to or exceeding thirty grams or ten | 1607 |
| unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance | 1608 |
| that is or contains any amount of a schedule I hallucinogen | 1609 |
| other than tetrahydrocannabinol or lysergic acid amide, or a | 1610 |
| schedule I stimulant or depressant; | 1611 |
| (d) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five | 1612 |
| times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified | 1613 |
| in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound, | 1614 |
| mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any | 1615 |
| amount of a schedule II opiate or opium derivative; | 1616 |

(e) An amount equal to or exceeding five grams or ten unit
1617
doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is
or contains any amount of phencyclidine;
1619

(f) An amount equal to or exceeding one hundred twenty 1620 grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose 1621 range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of 1622 a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or 1623 contains any amount of a schedule II stimulant that is in a 1624 final dosage form manufactured by a person authorized by the 1625 "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 1626 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and the federal drug abuse control 1627 laws, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, that is 1628 or contains any amount of a schedule II depressant substance or 1629 a schedule II hallucinogenic substance; 1630

Page 56

(g) An amount equal to or exceeding three grams of a
1631
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains
any amount of a schedule II stimulant, or any of its salts or
isomers, that is not in a final dosage form manufactured by a
person authorized by the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act
and the federal drug abuse control laws.

(2) An amount equal to or exceeding one hundred twenty
1637
grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose
1638
range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of
a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or
1640
contains any amount of a schedule III or IV substance other than
1641
an anabolic steroid or a schedule III opiate or opium
1642
derivative;

(3) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five
times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified
1645
in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound,
1646
mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any
1647
amount of a schedule III opiate or opium derivative;

(4) An amount equal to or exceeding two hundred fifty 1649

| milliliters or two hundred fifty grams of a compound, mixture, | 1650 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a | 1651 |
| schedule V substance; | 1652 |
| (5) An amount equal to or exceeding two hundred solid | 1653 |
| dosage units, sixteen grams, or sixteen milliliters of a | 1654 |
| compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains | 1655 |
| any amount of a schedule III anabolic steroid. | 1656 |
| (E) "Unit dose" means an amount or unit of a compound, | 1657 |
| mixture, or preparation containing a controlled substance that | 1658 |
| is separately identifiable and in a form that indicates that it | 1659 |
| is the amount or unit by which the controlled substance is | 1660 |
| separately administered to or taken by an individual. | 1661 |
| (F) "Cultivate" includes planting, watering, fertilizing, | 1662 |
| or tilling. | 1663 |
| (G) "Drug abuse offense" means any of the following: | 1664 |
| (1) A violation of division (A) of section 2913.02 that | 1665 |
| constitutes theft of drugs, or a violation of section 2925.02, | 1666 |
| 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.041, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2925.11, 2925.12, | 1667 |
| 2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, 2925.24, 2925.31, 2925.32, 2925.36, | 1668 |
| or 2925.37 of the Revised Code; | 1669 |
| (2) A violation of an existing or former law of this or | 1670 |
| any other state or of the United States that is substantially | 1671 |
| equivalent to any section listed in division (G)(1) of this | 1672 |
| section; | 1673 |
| (3) An offense under an existing or former law of this or | 1674 |
| any other state, or of the United States, of which planting, | 1675 |
| cultivating, harvesting, processing, making, manufacturing, | 1676 |
| producing, shipping, transporting, delivering, acquiring, | 1677 |
| possessing, storing, distributing, dispensing, selling, inducing | 1678 |
| | |

| another to use, administering to another, using, or otherwise | 1679 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| dealing with a controlled substance is an element; | 1680 |
| (4) A conspiracy to commit, attempt to commit, or | 1681 |
| complicity in committing or attempting to commit any offense | 1682 |
| under division (G)(1), (2), or (3) of this section. | 1683 |
| (H) "Felony drug abuse offense" means any drug abuse | 1684 |
| offense that would constitute a felony under the laws of this | 1685 |
| state, any other state, or the United States. | 1686 |
| (I) "Harmful intoxicant" does not include beer or | 1687 |
| intoxicating liquor but means any of the following: | 1688 |
| (1) Any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance the | 1689 |
| gas, fumes, or vapor of which when inhaled can induce | 1690 |
| intoxication, excitement, giddiness, irrational behavior, | 1691 |
| depression, stupefaction, paralysis, unconsciousness, | 1692 |
| asphyxiation, or other harmful physiological effects, and | 1693 |
| includes, but is not limited to, any of the following: | 1694 |
| (a) Any volatile organic solvent, plastic cement, model | 1695 |
| cement, fingernail polish remover, lacquer thinner, cleaning | 1696 |
| fluid, gasoline, or other preparation containing a volatile | 1697 |
| organic solvent; | 1698 |
| (b) Any aerosol propellant; | 1699 |
| (c) Any fluorocarbon refrigerant; | 1700 |
| (d) Any anesthetic gas. | 1701 |
| (2) Gamma Butyrolactone; | 1702 |
| (3) 1,4 Butanediol. | 1703 |
| (J) "Manufacture" means to plant, cultivate, harvest, | 1704 |
| process, make, prepare, or otherwise engage in any part of the | 1705 |

incident to production.

production of a drug, by propagation, extraction, chemical 1706 synthesis, or compounding, or any combination of the same, and 1707 includes packaging, repackaging, labeling, and other activities 1708

(K) "Possess" or "possession" means having control over a 1710
thing or substance, but may not be inferred solely from mere 1711
access to the thing or substance through ownership or occupation 1712
of the premises upon which the thing or substance is found. 1713

(L) "Sample drug" means a drug or pharmaceutical
preparation that would be hazardous to health or safety if used
1715
without the supervision of a licensed health professional
1716
authorized to prescribe drugs, or a drug of abuse, and that, at
1717
one time, had been placed in a container plainly marked as a
1718
sample by a manufacturer.

(M) "Standard pharmaceutical reference manual" means the
current edition, with cumulative changes if any, of references
that are approved by the state board of pharmacy.
1722

(N) "Juvenile" means a person under eighteen years of age. 1723

(O) "Counterfeit controlled substance" means any of the 1724following: 1725

(1) Any drug that bears, or whose container or label
bears, a trademark, trade name, or other identifying mark used
1727
without authorization of the owner of rights to that trademark,
trade name, or identifying mark;
1729

(2) Any unmarked or unlabeled substance that is
represented to be a controlled substance manufactured,
processed, packed, or distributed by a person other than the
person that manufactured, processed, packed, or distributed it;
1730

1709

markings, labeling, packaging, distribution, or the price for

which it is sold or offered for sale.

Page 60

1740

1741

| (3) Any substance that is represented to be a controlled | 1734 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| substance but is not a controlled substance or is a different | 1735 |
| controlled substance; | 1736 |
| (4) Any substance other than a controlled substance that a | 1737 |
| | 1101 |
| | |
| reasonable person would believe to be a controlled substance | 1738 |

(P) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a school"
1742
if the offender commits the offense on school premises, in a
1743
school building, or within one thousand feet of the boundaries
1744
of any school premises, regardless of whether the offender knows
1745
the offense is being committed on school premises, in a school
1746
building, or within one thousand feet of the boundaries of any
1747
school premises.

(Q) "School" means any school operated by a board of
education, any community school established under Chapter 3314.
of the Revised Code, or any nonpublic school for which the state
board of education prescribes minimum standards under section
3301.07 of the Revised Code, whether or not any instruction,
extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school
1754
is being conducted at the time a criminal offense is committed.

(R) "School premises" means either of the following: 1756

(1) The parcel of real property on which any school is 1757
situated, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular 1758
activities, or training provided by the school is being 1759
conducted on the premises at the time a criminal offense is 1760
committed; 1761

(2) Any other parcel of real property that is owned or 1762

leased by a board of education of a school, the governing 1763 authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314. 1764 of the Revised Code, or the governing body of a nonpublic school 1765 for which the state board of education prescribes minimum 1766 standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code and on which 1767 some of the instruction, extracurricular activities, or training 1768 of the school is conducted, whether or not any instruction, 1769 extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school 1770 is being conducted on the parcel of real property at the time a 1771 criminal offense is committed. 1772

(S) "School building" means any building in which any of
1773
the instruction, extracurricular activities, or training
1774
provided by a school is conducted, whether or not any
1775
instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by
1776
the school is being conducted in the school building at the time
1777
a criminal offense is committed.

(T) "Disciplinary counsel" means the disciplinary counsel
appointed by the board of commissioners on grievances and
discipline of the supreme court under the Rules for the
Government of the Bar of Ohio.

(U) "Certified grievance committee" means a duly
1783
constituted and organized committee of the Ohio state bar
association or of one or more local bar associations of the
state of Ohio that complies with the criteria set forth in Rule
V, section 6 of the Rules for the Government of the Bar of Ohio.

(V) "Professional license" means any license, permit,
certificate, registration, qualification, admission, temporary
license, temporary permit, temporary certificate, or temporary
registration that is described in divisions (W) (1) to (36) of
this section and that qualifies a person as a professionally

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 | Page 62 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | |

licensed person. 1793 (W) "Professionally licensed person" means any of the 1794 following: 1795 (1) A person who has obtained a license as a manufacturer 1796 of controlled substances or a wholesaler of controlled-1797 substances under Chapter 3719. of the Revised Code; 1798 (2) A person who has received a certificate or temporary 1799 certificate as a certified public accountant or who has 1800 1801 registered as a public accountant under Chapter 4701. of the Revised Code and who holds an Ohio permit issued under that 1802 1803 chapter; (3) (2) A person who holds a certificate of qualification 1804 to practice architecture issued or renewed and registered under 1805 Chapter 4703. of the Revised Code; 1806 (4) <u>(3)</u> A person who is registered as a landscape 1807 architect under Chapter 4703. of the Revised Code or who holds a 1808 permit as a landscape architect issued under that chapter; 1809 (5) A person licensed under Chapter 4707. of the 1810

(6)(5)A person who has been issued a certificate of1812registration as a registered barber under Chapter 4709. of the1813Revised Code;1814

1811

Revised Code;

(7)(6)A person licensed and regulated to engage in the1815business of a debt pooling company by a legislative authority,1816under authority of Chapter 4710. of the Revised Code;1817

(8) (7) A person who has been issued a cosmetologist's1818license, hair designer's license, manicurist's license,1819esthetician's license, natural hair stylist's license, advanced1820

Page 63

| cosmetologist's license, advanced hair designer's license, | 1821 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| advanced manicurist's license, advanced esthetician's license, | 1822 |
| advanced natural hair stylist's license, cosmetology | 1823 |
| instructor's license, hair design instructor's license, | 1824 |
| manicurist instructor's license, esthetics instructor's license, | 1825 |
| natural hair style instructor's license, independent | 1826 |
| contractor's license, or tanning facility permit under Chapter | 1827 |
| 4713. of the Revised Code; | 1828 |
| | |

(9) (8) A person who has been issued a license to practice1829dentistry, a general anesthesia permit, a conscious intravenous1830sedation permit, a limited resident's license, a limited1831teaching license, a dental hygienist's license, or a dental1832hygienist's teacher's certificate under Chapter 4715. of the1833Revised Code;1834

(10) (9) A person who has been issued an embalmer's1835license, a funeral director's license, a funeral home license,1836or a crematory license, or who has been registered for an1837embalmer's or funeral director's apprenticeship under Chapter18384717. of the Revised Code;1839

(11) (10) A person who has been licensed as a registered1840nurse or practical nurse, or who has been issued a certificate1841for the practice of nurse-midwifery under Chapter 4723. of the1842Revised Code;1843

(12) (11) A person who has been licensed to practice1844optometry or to engage in optical dispensing under Chapter 4725.1845of the Revised Code;1846

(13) (12) A person licensed to act as a pawnbroker under1847Chapter 4727. of the Revised Code;1848

(14) (13) A person licensed to act as a precious metals 1849

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 | Page 64 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | _ |

| dealer under Chapter 4728. of the Revised Code; | 1850 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (15) <u>(</u>14) A person licensed as a pharmacist , a <u>or p</u> harmacy | 1851 |
| intern, a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, or a | 1852 |
| terminal distributor of dangerous drugs under Chapter 4729. of | 1853 |
| the Revised Code <u>;</u> | 1854 |
| (15) A person licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised | 1855 |
| Code as a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, outsourcing facility, | 1856 |
| third-party logistics provider, repackager of dangerous drugs, | 1857 |
| wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, or terminal | 1858 |
| distributor of dangerous drugs; | 1859 |
| (16) A person who is authorized to practice as a physician | 1860 |
| assistant under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code; | 1861 |
| (17) A person who has been issued a license to practice | 1862 |
| medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or | 1863 |
| podiatric medicine and surgery under Chapter 4731. of the | 1864 |
| Revised Code or has been issued a certificate to practice a | 1865 |
| limited branch of medicine under that chapter; | 1866 |
| (18) A person licensed as a psychologist or school | 1867 |
| psychologist under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code; | 1868 |
| (19) A person registered to practice the profession of | 1869 |
| engineering or surveying under Chapter 4733. of the Revised | 1870 |
| Code; | 1871 |
| (20) A person who has been issued a license to practice | 1872 |
| chiropractic under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code; | 1873 |
| (21) A person licensed to act as a real estate broker or | 1874 |
| real estate salesperson under Chapter 4735. of the Revised Code; | 1875 |
| (22) A person registered as a registered sanitarian under | 1876 |
| Chapter 4736. of the Revised Code; | 1877 |

| (23) A person licensed to operate or maintain a junkyard | 1878 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| under Chapter 4737. of the Revised Code; | 1879 |
| (24) A person who has been issued a motor vehicle salvage | 1880 |
| dealer's license under Chapter 4738. of the Revised Code; | 1881 |
| (25) A person who has been licensed to act as a steam | 1882 |
| engineer under Chapter 4739. of the Revised Code; | 1883 |
| (26) A person who has been issued a license or temporary | 1884 |
| permit to practice veterinary medicine or any of its branches, | 1885 |
| or who is registered as a graduate animal technician under | 1886 |
| Chapter 4741. of the Revised Code; | 1887 |
| (27) A person who has been issued a hearing aid dealer's | 1888 |
| or fitter's license or trainee permit under Chapter 4747. of the | 1889 |
| Revised Code; | 1890 |
| (28) A person who has been issued a class A, class B, or | 1891 |
| class C license or who has been registered as an investigator or | 1892 |
| security guard employee under Chapter 4749. of the Revised Code; | 1893 |
| (29) A person licensed and registered to practice as a | 1894 |
| nursing home administrator under Chapter 4751. of the Revised | 1895 |
| Code; | 1896 |
| (30) A person licensed to practice as a speech-language | 1897 |
| pathologist or audiologist under Chapter 4753. of the Revised | 1898 |
| Code; | 1899 |
| (31) A person issued a license as an occupational | 1900 |
| therapist or physical therapist under Chapter 4755. of the | 1901 |
| Revised Code; | 1902 |
| (32) A person who is licensed as a licensed professional | 1903 |
| clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, social | 1904 |
| worker, independent social worker, independent marriage and | 1905 |

| family therapist, or marriage and family therapist, or | 1906 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| registered as a social work assistant under Chapter 4757. of the | 1907 |
| Revised Code; | 1908 |
| (33) A person issued a license to practice dietetics under | 1909 |
| Chapter 4759. of the Revised Code; | 1910 |
| (34) A person who has been issued a license or limited | 1911 |
| permit to practice respiratory therapy under Chapter 4761. of | 1912 |
| the Revised Code; | 1913 |
| (35) A person who has been issued a real estate appraiser | 1914 |
| | |
| certificate under Chapter 4763. of the Revised Code; | 1915 |
| (36) A person who has been admitted to the bar by order of | 1916 |
| the supreme court in compliance with its prescribed and | 1917 |
| published rules. | 1918 |
| (X) "Cocaine" means any of the following: | 1919 |
| (1) A cocaine salt, isomer, or derivative, a salt of a | 1920 |
| cocaine isomer or derivative, or the base form of cocaine; | 1921 |
| (2) Coca leaves or a salt, compound, derivative, or | 1922 |
| preparation of coca leaves, including ecgonine, a salt, isomer, | 1923 |
| or derivative of ecgonine, or a salt of an isomer or derivative | 1924 |
| of ecgonine; | 1925 |
| (3) A salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of a | 1926 |
| substance identified in division $(X)(1)$ or (2) of this section | 1927 |
| that is chemically equivalent to or identical with any of those | 1928 |
| substances, except that the substances shall not include | 1929 |
| decocainized coca leaves or extraction of coca leaves if the | 1930 |
| extractions do not contain cocaine or ecgonine. | 1931 |
| | |
| (Y) "L.S.D." means lysergic acid diethylamide. | 1932 |

Page 67

(Z) "Hashish" means the resin or a preparation of the 1933 resin contained in marihuana, whether in solid form or in a 1934 liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form. 1935 (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section 1936 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include 1937 hashish. 1938 (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a 1939 juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred 1940 feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless 1941 of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether 1942 the offender knows the offense is being committed within one 1943 hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the 1944 juvenile actually views the commission of the offense. 1945 (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that 1946 a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as 1947 described in division (D) of section 2929.13 of the Revised 1948 Code, that a prison term is a necessary sanction for a felony in 1949 order to comply with the purposes and principles of sentencing 1950 under section 2929.11 of the Revised Code. 1951 (DD) "Major drug offender" has the same meaning as in 1952 section 2929.01 of the Revised Code. 1953 (EE) "Minor drug possession offense" means either of the 1954 1955 following: (1) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code as 1956 it existed prior to July 1, 1996; 1957 (2) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code as 1958 it exists on and after July 1, 1996, that is a misdemeanor or a 1959 felony of the fifth degree. 1960

| (FF) "Mandatory prison term" has the same meaning as in | 1961 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| section 2929.01 of the Revised Code. | 1962 |
| (GG) "Adulterate" means to cause a drug to be adulterated | 1963 |
| as described in section 3715.63 of the Revised Code. | 1964 |
| | 2001 |
| (HH) "Public premises" means any hotel, restaurant, | 1965 |
| tavern, store, arena, hall, or other place of public | 1966 |
| accommodation, business, amusement, or resort. | 1967 |
| (II) "Methamphetamine" means methamphetamine, any salt, | 1968 |
| isomer, or salt of an isomer of methamphetamine, or any | 1969 |
| compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing | 1970 |
| methamphetamine or any salt, isomer, or salt of an isomer of | 1971 |
| methamphetamine. | 1972 |
| (JJ) "Lawful prescription" means a prescription that is- | 1973 |
| issued for a legitimate medical purpose by a licensed health | 1974 |
| professional authorized to prescribe drugs, that is not altered | 1975 |
| or forged, and that was not obtained by means of deception or by | 1976 |
| the commission of any theft offense. | 1977 |
| (KK) "Deception" and "theft offense" have <u>has</u> the same | 1978 |
| meanings meaning as in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code. | 1979 |
| Sec. 2925.03. (A) No person shall knowingly do any of the | 1980 |
| following: | 1981 |
| (1) Sell or offer to sell a controlled substance or a | 1982 |
| controlled substance analog; | 1983 |
| (2) Prepare for shipment, ship, transport, deliver, | 1984 |
| prepare for distribution, or distribute a controlled substance | 1985 |
| or a controlled substance analog, when the offender knows or has | 1986 |
| reasonable cause to believe that the controlled substance or a | 1987 |
| controlled substance analog is intended for sale or resale by | 1988 |
| | |

1989

the offender or another person.

(B) This section does not apply to any of the following: 1990
(1) Manufacturers, licensed health professionals 1991
authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of 1992
pharmacies, and other persons whose conduct is in accordance 1993
with Chapters 3719., 4715., 4723., 4729., 4730., 4731., and 1994
4741. of the Revised Code; 1995

(2) If the offense involves an anabolic steroid, any
person who is conducting or participating in a research project
involving the use of an anabolic steroid if the project has been
approved by the United States food and drug administration;
1999

(3) Any person who sells, offers for sale, prescribes, 2000 dispenses, or administers for livestock or other nonhuman 2001 species an anabolic steroid that is expressly intended for 2002 administration through implants to livestock or other nonhuman 2003 species and approved for that purpose under the "Federal Food, 2004 Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, 2005 as amended, and is sold, offered for sale, prescribed, 2006 dispensed, or administered for that purpose in accordance with 2007 2008 that act.

(C) Whoever violates division (A) of this section is 2009guilty of one of the following: 2010

(1) If the drug involved in the violation is any compound,
2011
mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule I or
2012
schedule II, with the exception of marihuana, cocaine, L.S.D.,
heroin, hashish, and controlled substance analogs, whoever
2014
violates division (A) of this section is guilty of aggravated
2015
trafficking in drugs. The penalty for the offense shall be
2016
determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (1) (b),
(c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, aggravated trafficking in
2019
drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of
2020
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining
2021
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (1) (c),
(d), (e), or (f) of this section, if the offense was committed
2024
in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile,
2025
aggravated trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree,
2026
and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies
2027
in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2029 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds the bulk amount 2030 but is less than five times the bulk amount, aggravated 2031 trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree, and, 2032 except as otherwise provided in this division, there is a 2033 presumption for a prison term for the offense. If aggravated 2034 trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree under this 2035 division and if the offender two or more times previously has 2036 been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a felony drug abuse 2037 offense, the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one 2038 of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the third degree. 2039 If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if 2040 the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2041 vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a 2042 felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a 2043 mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 2044 felony of the second degree. 2045

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2046amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five times the 2047

bulk amount but is less than fifty times the bulk amount, 2048 aggravated trafficking in drugs is a felony of the second 2049 degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 2050 one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second 2051 degree. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range 2052 and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or 2053 in the vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs 2054 is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a 2055 mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 2056 2057 felony of the first degree.

(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2058 fifty times the bulk amount but is less than one hundred times 2059 the bulk amount and regardless of whether the offense was 2060 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2061 juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a felony of the 2062 first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison 2063 term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the 2064 first degree. 2065

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2066 one hundred times the bulk amount and regardless of whether the 2067 offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2068 vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a 2069 felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug 2070 offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 2071 the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first 2072 degree. 2073

(2) If the drug involved in the violation is any compound,
 2074
 mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule III, IV,
 2075
 or V, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of
 2076
 trafficking in drugs. The penalty for the offense shall be
 2077

2078

determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (2) (b),
(c), (d), or (e) of this section, trafficking in drugs is a
felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13
of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a
2082
prison term on the offender.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (2) (c),
(d), or (e) of this section, if the offense was committed in the
2085
vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile,
trafficking in drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and
2087
division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in
2088
determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2090 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds the bulk amount 2091 but is less than five times the bulk amount, trafficking in 2092 drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of 2093 section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining 2094 whether to impose a prison term for the offense. If the amount 2095 of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 2096 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2097 juvenile, trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree, 2098 and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. 2099

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2100 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five times the 2101 bulk amount but is less than fifty times the bulk amount, 2102 trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree, and there 2103 is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. If the 2104 amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the 2105 offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2106 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in drugs is a felony of the 2107

second degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for 2108 the offense. 2109

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2110 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty times the 2111 bulk amount, trafficking in drugs is a felony of the second 2112 degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 2113 one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second 2114 degree. If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2115 fifty times the bulk amount and if the offense was committed in 2116 the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2117 trafficking in drugs is a felony of the first degree, and the 2118 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison 2119 terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 2120

(3) If the drug involved in the violation is marihuana or
a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing
2122
marihuana other than hashish, whoever violates division (A) of
2123
this section is guilty of trafficking in marihuana. The penalty
2124
for the offense shall be determined as follows:
2125

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (3) (b),
(c), (d), (e), (f), (g), or (h) of this section, trafficking in
2127
marihuana is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of
2128
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining
2129
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (3) (c),
(d), (e), (f), (g), or (h) of this section, if the offense was
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a
juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the fourth
degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code
applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the
offender.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2138 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred grams 2139 but is less than one thousand grams, trafficking in marihuana is 2140 a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 2141 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to 2142 impose a prison term on the offender. If the amount of the drug 2143 involved is within that range and if the offense was committed 2144 in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2145 trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and 2146 division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in 2147 determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender. 2148

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2149 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one thousand grams 2150 but is less than five thousand grams, trafficking in marihuana 2151 is a felony of the third degree, and division (C) of section 2152 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to 2153 impose a prison term on the offender. If the amount of the drug 2154 involved is within that range and if the offense was committed 2155 in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2156 trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the second degree, and 2157 2158 there is a presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense. 2159

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2160 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five thousand 2161 grams but is less than twenty thousand grams, trafficking in 2162 marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and there is a 2163 presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense. 2164 If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if 2165 the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2166 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of 2167 the second degree, and there is a presumption that a prison term 2168

shall be imposed for the offense.

2169

(f) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2170 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty thousand 2171 grams but is less than forty thousand grams, trafficking in 2172 marihuana is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall 2173 impose a mandatory prison term of five, six, seven, or eight 2174 years. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range 2175 and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or 2176 in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a 2177 2178 felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a 2179 felony of the first degree. 2180

(q) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2181 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds forty thousand 2182 grams, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the second 2183 degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 2184 the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the second 2185 degree. If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2186 forty thousand grams and if the offense was committed in the 2187 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2188 trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the first degree, and 2189 the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum 2190 prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 2191

(h) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2192 offense involves a gift of twenty grams or less of marihuana, 2193 trafficking in marihuana is a minor misdemeanor upon a first 2194 offense and a misdemeanor of the third degree upon a subsequent 2195 offense. If the offense involves a gift of twenty grams or less 2196 of marihuana and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of 2197 a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in 2198

2199

2227

marihuana is a misdemeanor of the third degree.

(4) If the drug involved in the violation is cocaine or a 2200
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing cocaine, 2201
whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of 2202
trafficking in cocaine. The penalty for the offense shall be 2203
determined as follows: 2204

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (4) (b),
(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in
2206
cocaine is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of
2207
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining
2208
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (4) (c),
(d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was
(2211
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a
(2212
juvenile, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the fourth
(c) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code
(c) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code
(c) of fender.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2217 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five grams but is 2218 2219 less than ten grams of cocaine, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 2220 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a 2221 prison term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved 2222 2223 is within that range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2224 trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the third degree, and 2225 there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. 2226

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the

amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is 2228 2229 less than twenty grams of cocaine, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the third degree, and, except as otherwise provided in 2230 this division, there is a presumption for a prison term for the 2231 offense. If trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the third 2232 degree under this division and if the offender two or more times 2233 previously has been convicted of or pleaded quilty to a felony 2234 drug abuse offense, the court shall impose as a mandatory prison 2235 term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the 2236 2237 third degree. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a 2238 school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in cocaine 2239 is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as 2240 a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 2241 2242 felony of the second degree.

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2243 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty grams but 2244 is less than twenty-seven grams of cocaine, trafficking in 2245 cocaine is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall 2246 impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 2247 2248 prescribed for a felony of the second degree. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 2249 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2250 juvenile, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the first 2251 degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 2252 one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first 2253 degree. 2254

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2255 twenty-seven grams but is less than one hundred grams of cocaine 2256 and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the 2257 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2258

trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the first degree, and the2259court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison2260terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.2261

(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2262 one hundred grams of cocaine and regardless of whether the 2263 offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2264 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of 2265 the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the 2266 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison 2267 term prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 2268

(5) If the drug involved in the violation is L.S.D. or a 2269
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing L.S.D., 2270
whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of 2271
trafficking in L.S.D. The penalty for the offense shall be 2272
determined as follows: 2273

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (5) (b),
(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in
2275
L.S.D. is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of
2276
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining
2277
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (5) (c),
(d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a
juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the fourth
degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code
applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the
2284
offender.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if theamount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten unit doses but2287

is less than fifty unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or 2288 equals or exceeds one gram but is less than five grams of L.S.D. 2289 in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate 2290 form, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the fourth degree, 2291 and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies 2292 in determining whether to impose a prison term for the offense. 2293 If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if 2294 the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2295 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the 2296 2297 third degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. 2298

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2299 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty unit doses 2300 but is less than two hundred fifty unit doses of L.S.D. in a 2301 solid form or equals or exceeds five grams but is less than 2302 twenty-five grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid 2303 extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in L.S.D. is a 2304 felony of the third degree, and, except as otherwise provided in 2305 this division, there is a presumption for a prison term for the 2306 offense. If trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the third 2307 degree under this division and if the offender two or more times 2308 previously has been convicted of or pleaded quilty to a felony 2309 drug abuse offense, the court shall impose as a mandatory prison 2310 term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the 2311 third degree. If the amount of the drug involved is within that 2312 range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a 2313 school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. 2314 is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as 2315 a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 2316 felony of the second degree. 2317

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the

Page 79

2318

amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred fifty 2319 unit doses but is less than one thousand unit doses of L.S.D. in 2320 a solid form or equals or exceeds twenty-five grams but is less 2321 than one hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid 2322 extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in L.S.D. is a 2323 felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a 2324 mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 2325 felony of the second degree. If the amount of the drug involved 2326 is within that range and if the offense was committed in the 2327 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2328 trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the first degree, and the 2329 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison 2330 terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 2331

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2332 one thousand unit doses but is less than five thousand unit 2333 doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds one hundred 2334 grams but is less than five hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid 2335 concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form and 2336 regardless of whether the offense was committed in the vicinity 2337 of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in 2338 L.S.D. is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall 2339 impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 2340 prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 2341

(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2342 five thousand unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or 2343 exceeds five hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, 2344 liquid extract, or liquid distillate form and regardless of 2345 whether the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or 2346 in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony 2347 of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and 2348 the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum 2349

prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

(6) If the drug involved in the violation is heroin or a 2351 compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing heroin, 2352 whoever violates division (A) of this section is quilty of 2353 trafficking in heroin. The penalty for the offense shall be 2354 determined as follows: 2355

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(6)(b), 2356 (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in 2357 heroin is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of 2358 section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining 2359 whether to impose a prison term on the offender. 2360

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(6)(c), 2361 (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was 2362 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2363 juvenile, trafficking in heroin is a felony of the fourth 2364 degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code 2365 applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the 2366 offender. 2367

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2368 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten unit doses but 2369 is less than fifty unit doses or equals or exceeds one gram but 2370 is less than five grams, trafficking in heroin is a felony of 2371 the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the 2372 Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison 2373 term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved is 2374 within that range and if the offense was committed in the 2375 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2376 trafficking in heroin is a felony of the third degree, and there 2377 is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. 2378

2350

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2379 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty unit doses 2380 but is less than one hundred unit doses or equals or exceeds 2381 five grams but is less than ten grams, trafficking in heroin is 2382 a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a 2383 prison term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved 2384 is within that range and if the offense was committed in the 2385 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2386 trafficking in heroin is a felony of the second degree, and 2387 there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. 2388

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2389 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one hundred unit 2390 doses but is less than five hundred unit doses or equals or 2391 exceeds ten grams but is less than fifty grams, trafficking in 2392 heroin is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall 2393 impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 2394 prescribed for a felony of the second degree. If the amount of 2395 the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 2396 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2397 juvenile, trafficking in heroin is a felony of the first degree, 2398 and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the 2399 prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 2400

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2401 five hundred unit doses but is less than one thousand unit doses 2402 or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than one hundred 2403 grams and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the 2404 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2405 trafficking in heroin is a felony of the first degree, and the 2406 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison 2407 terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 2408

(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2409 one thousand unit doses or equals or exceeds one hundred grams 2410 and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the 2411 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2412 trafficking in heroin is a felony of the first degree, the 2413 offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as 2414 a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a 2415 felony of the first degree. 2416

(7) If the drug involved in the violation is hashish or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing hashish, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of trafficking in hashish. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (7) (b),
(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in
2423
hashish is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of
2424
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining
2425
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (7) (c), 2427
(d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was 2428
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2429
juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the fourth 2430
degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code 2431
applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the 2432
offender. 2433

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2434 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is 2435 less than fifty grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or 2436 exceeds two grams but is less than ten grams of hashish in a 2437 liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, 2438

Page 83

2417

2418

2419

2420

2421

trafficking in hashish is a felony of the fourth degree, and 2439 division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in 2440 determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender. If 2441 the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the 2442 offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2443 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of 2444 the third degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the 2445 Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison 2446 term on the offender. 2447

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2448 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty grams but is 2449 less than two hundred fifty grams of hashish in a solid form or 2450 equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than fifty grams of 2451 hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid 2452 distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the third 2453 degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code 2454 applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the 2455 offender. If the amount of the drug involved is within that 2456 range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a 2457 school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish 2458 2459 is a felony of the second degree, and there is a presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense. 2460

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2461 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred fifty 2462 grams but is less than one thousand grams of hashish in a solid 2463 form or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than two 2464 hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid 2465 extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a 2466 felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption that a 2467 prison term shall be imposed for the offense. If the amount of 2468 the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 2469

Page 85

committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2470 juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the second 2471 degree, and there is a presumption that a prison term shall be 2472 imposed for the offense. 2473 (f) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2474 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one thousand grams 2475 but is less than two thousand grams of hashish in a solid form 2476 or equals or exceeds two hundred grams but is less than four 2477 hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid 2478 2479 extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose a 2480 mandatory prison term of five, six, seven, or eight years. If 2481 the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the 2482 offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2483 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of 2484 the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory 2485 prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of 2486 the first degree. 2487 (g) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2488 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two thousand grams 2489 of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds four hundred 2490 2491 grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a felony of 2492 the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory 2493 prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of 2494 the second degree. If the amount of the drug involved equals or 2495 exceeds two thousand grams of hashish in a solid form or equals 2496 or exceeds four hundred grams of hashish in a liquid 2497 concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form and if 2498 the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2499 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of 2500

the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory2501prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of2502the first degree.2503

(8) If the drug involved in the violation is a controlled
2504
substance analog or compound, mixture, preparation, or substance
2505
that contains a controlled substance analog, whoever violates
2506
division (A) of this section is guilty of trafficking in a
2507
controlled substance analog. The penalty for the offense shall
2508
be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (8) (b),
(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in a
controlled substance analog is a felony of the fifth degree, and
division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in
determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (8) (c),
(d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was
2516
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a
2517
juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a
2518
felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13
2519
of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a
2520
prison term on the offender.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2522 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is 2523 less than twenty grams, trafficking in a controlled substance 2524 analog is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of 2525 section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining 2526 whether to impose a prison term for the offense. If the amount 2527 of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 2528 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2529 juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a 2530

Page 87

| felony | of the | third | degree, | and | there | is | a | presumption | for | а | 2531 |
|--------|---------|--------|---------|-----|-------|----|---|-------------|-----|---|------|
| prison | term fo | or the | offense | • | | | | | | | 2532 |

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2533 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty grams but 2534 is less than thirty grams, trafficking in a controlled substance 2535 analog is a felony of the third degree, and there is a 2536 presumption for a prison term for the offense. If the amount of 2537 the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 2538 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2539 2540 juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a felony of the second degree, and there is a presumption for a 2541 prison term for the offense. 2542

(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2543 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds thirty grams but 2544 is less than forty grams, trafficking in a controlled substance 2545 analog is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall 2546 impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 2547 prescribed for a felony of the second degree. If the amount of 2548 the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 2549 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2550 juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a 2551 2552 felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 2553 felony of the first degree. 2554

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2555 forty grams but is less than fifty grams and regardless of 2556 whether the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or 2557 in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in a controlled 2558 substance analog is a felony of the first degree, and the court 2559 shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 2560

2561

prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2562 fifty grams and regardless of whether the offense was committed 2563 in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2564 trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a felony of the 2565 first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the 2566 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison 2567 term prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 2568

2569 (D) In addition to any prison term authorized or required by division (C) of this section and sections 2929.13 and 2929.14 2570 of the Revised Code, and in addition to any other sanction 2571 imposed for the offense under this section or sections 2929.11 2572 to 2929.18 of the Revised Code, the court that sentences an 2573 offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of 2574 division (A) of this section may suspend the driver's or 2575 commercial driver's license or permit of the offender in 2576 accordance with division (G) of this section. However, if the 2577 offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of 2578 section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially similar 2579 municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United 2580 States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the 2581 2582 violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit in accordance with 2583 division (G) of this section. If applicable, the court also 2584 shall do the following: 2585

(1) If the violation of division (A) of this section is a
(1) If the violation of division (A) of this section is a
(1) 2586
(2587)
(1) first, second, or third degree, the court shall
(2587)
(2588)
(2588)
(2589)
(2589)
(2589)
(2589)
(2590)

Page 89

that the offender is indigent. Except as otherwise provided in 2591 division (H)(1) of this section, a mandatory fine or any other 2592 fine imposed for a violation of this section is subject to 2593 division (F) of this section. If a person is charged with a 2594 violation of this section that is a felony of the first, second, 2595 or third degree, posts bail, and forfeits the bail, the clerk of 2596 the court shall pay the forfeited bail pursuant to divisions (D) 2597 (1) and (F) of this section, as if the forfeited bail was a fine 2598 imposed for a violation of this section. If any amount of the 2599 forfeited bail remains after that payment and if a fine is 2600 imposed under division (H)(1) of this section, the clerk of the 2601 court shall pay the remaining amount of the forfeited bail 2602 pursuant to divisions (H)(2) and (3) of this section, as if that 2603 remaining amount was a fine imposed under division (H)(1) of 2604 this section. 2605

(2) If the offender is a professionally licensed person,2606the court immediately shall comply with section 2925.38 of theRevised Code.2608

(E) When a person is charged with the sale of or offer to 2609 sell a bulk amount or a multiple of a bulk amount of a 2610 controlled substance, the jury, or the court trying the accused, 2611 shall determine the amount of the controlled substance involved 2612 at the time of the offense and, if a guilty verdict is returned, 2613 shall return the findings as part of the verdict. In any such 2614 case, it is unnecessary to find and return the exact amount of 2615 the controlled substance involved, and it is sufficient if the 2616 finding and return is to the effect that the amount of the 2617 controlled substance involved is the requisite amount, or that 2618 the amount of the controlled substance involved is less than the 2619 2620 requisite amount.

Page 90

(F) (1) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 2621 3719.21 of the Revised Code and except as provided in division 2622 (H) of this section, the clerk of the court shall pay any 2623 mandatory fine imposed pursuant to division (D)(1) of this 2624 section and any fine other than a mandatory fine that is imposed 2625 for a violation of this section pursuant to division (A) or (B) 2626 (5) of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code to the county, 2627 township, municipal corporation, park district, as created 2628 pursuant to section 511.18 or 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or 2629 state law enforcement agencies in this state that primarily were 2630 responsible for or involved in making the arrest of, and in 2631 prosecuting, the offender. However, the clerk shall not pay a 2632 mandatory fine so imposed to a law enforcement agency unless the 2633 agency has adopted a written internal control policy under 2634 division (F)(2) of this section that addresses the use of the 2635 fine moneys that it receives. Each agency shall use the 2636 mandatory fines so paid to subsidize the agency's law 2637 enforcement efforts that pertain to drug offenses, in accordance 2638 with the written internal control policy adopted by the 2639 recipient agency under division (F)(2) of this section. 2640

(2) Prior to receiving any fine moneys under division (F) 2641 (1) of this section or division (B) of section 2925.42 of the 2642 Revised Code, a law enforcement agency shall adopt a written 2643 internal control policy that addresses the agency's use and 2644 disposition of all fine moneys so received and that provides for 2645 the keeping of detailed financial records of the receipts of 2646 those fine moneys, the general types of expenditures made out of 2647 those fine moneys, and the specific amount of each general type 2648 of expenditure. The policy shall not provide for or permit the 2649 identification of any specific expenditure that is made in an 2650 ongoing investigation. All financial records of the receipts of 2651

those fine moneys, the general types of expenditures made out of2652those fine moneys, and the specific amount of each general type2653of expenditure by an agency are public records open for2654inspection under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.2655Additionally, a written internal control policy adopted under2656this division is such a public record, and the agency that2657adopted it shall comply with it.2658

(3) As used in division (F) of this section:

(a) "Law enforcement agencies" includes, but is not2660limited to, the state board of pharmacy and the office of a2661prosecutor.2662

(b) "Prosecutor" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.

(G)(1) If the sentencing court suspends the offender's 2665 driver's or commercial driver's license or permit under division 2666 (D) of this section or any other provision of this chapter, the 2667 court shall suspend the license, by order, for not more than 2668 five years. If an offender's driver's or commercial driver's 2669 license or permit is suspended pursuant to this division, the 2670 offender, at any time after the expiration of two years from the 2671 day on which the offender's sentence was imposed or from the day 2672 on which the offender finally was released from a prison term 2673 under the sentence, whichever is later, may file a motion with 2674 the sentencing court requesting termination of the suspension; 2675 upon the filing of such a motion and the court's finding of good 2676 cause for the termination, the court may terminate the 2677 suspension. 2678

(2) Any offender who received a mandatory suspension of2679the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit2680

Page 91

2659

2663

2664

under this section prior to the effective date of this amendment-2681 September 13, 2016, may file a motion with the sentencing court 2682 requesting the termination of the suspension. However, an 2683 offender who pleaded quilty to or was convicted of a violation 2684 of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially 2685 similar municipal ordinance or law of another state or the 2686 United States that arose out of the same set of circumstances as 2687 the violation for which the offender's license or permit was 2688 suspended under this section shall not file such a motion. 2689

Upon the filing of a motion under division (G)(2) of this 2690 section, the sentencing court, in its discretion, may terminate 2691 the suspension. 2692

(H) (1) In addition to any prison term authorized or 2693 required by division (C) of this section and sections 2929.13 2694 and 2929.14 of the Revised Code, in addition to any other 2695 penalty or sanction imposed for the offense under this section 2696 or sections 2929.11 to 2929.18 of the Revised Code, and in 2697 addition to the forfeiture of property in connection with the 2698 offense as prescribed in Chapter 2981. of the Revised Code, the 2699 court that sentences an offender who is convicted of or pleads 2700 quilty to a violation of division (A) of this section may impose 2701 upon the offender an additional fine specified for the offense 2702 in division (B)(4) of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code. A 2703 fine imposed under division (H)(1) of this section is not 2704 subject to division (F) of this section and shall be used solely 2705 for the support of one or more eligible community addiction 2706 services providers in accordance with divisions (H)(2) and (3) 2707 of this section. 2708

(2) The court that imposes a fine under division (H) (1) of 2709this section shall specify in the judgment that imposes the fine 2710

one or more eligible community addiction services providers for 2711 the support of which the fine money is to be used. No community 2712 addiction services provider shall receive or use money paid or 2713 collected in satisfaction of a fine imposed under division (H) 2714 (1) of this section unless the services provider is specified in 2715 the judgment that imposes the fine. No community addiction 2716 services provider shall be specified in the judgment unless the 2717 services provider is an eligible community addiction services 2718 provider and, except as otherwise provided in division (H)(2) of 2719 this section, unless the services provider is located in the 2720 county in which the court that imposes the fine is located or in 2721 a county that is immediately contiguous to the county in which 2722 that court is located. If no eligible community addiction 2723 services provider is located in any of those counties, the 2724 judgment may specify an eligible community addiction services 2725 provider that is located anywhere within this state. 2726

(3) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 2727 3719.21 of the Revised Code, the clerk of the court shall pay 2728 any fine imposed under division (H)(1) of this section to the 2729 eligible community addiction services provider specified 2730 pursuant to division (H)(2) of this section in the judgment. The 2731 eligible community addiction services provider that receives the 2732 fine moneys shall use the moneys only for the alcohol and drug 2733 addiction services identified in the application for 2734 certification of services under section 5119.36 of the Revised 2735 Code or in the application for a license under section 5119.391 2736 of the Revised Code filed with the department of mental health 2737 and addiction services by the community addiction services 2738 provider specified in the judgment. 2739

(4) Each community addiction services provider that 2740receives in a calendar year any fine moneys under division (H) 2741

Page 94

(3) of this section shall file an annual report covering that 2742 calendar year with the court of common pleas and the board of 2743 county commissioners of the county in which the services 2744 provider is located, with the court of common pleas and the 2745 board of county commissioners of each county from which the 2746 services provider received the moneys if that county is 2747 different from the county in which the services provider is 2748 located, and with the attorney general. The community addiction 2749 services provider shall file the report no later than the first 2750 day of March in the calendar year following the calendar year in 2751 which the services provider received the fine moneys. The report 2752 shall include statistics on the number of persons served by the 2753 community addiction services provider, identify the types of 2754 alcohol and drug addiction services provided to those persons, 2755 and include a specific accounting of the purposes for which the 2756 fine moneys received were used. No information contained in the 2757 report shall identify, or enable a person to determine the 2758 identity of, any person served by the community addiction 2759 services provider. Each report received by a court of common 2760 pleas, a board of county commissioners, or the attorney general 2761 is a public record open for inspection under section 149.43 of 2762 the Revised Code. 2763

(5) As used in divisions (H)(1) to (5) of this section: 2764

(a) "Community addiction services provider" and "alcohol 2765
 and drug addiction services" have the same meanings as in 2766
 section 5119.01 of the Revised Code. 2767

(b) "Eligible community addiction services provider" means
a community addiction services provider, as defined in section
5119.01 of the Revised Code, or a community addiction services
2770
provider that maintains a methadone treatment program licensed
2771

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee |

| under section 5119.391 of the Revised Code. | 2772 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (I) As used in this section, "drug" includes any substance | 2773 |
| that is represented to be a drug. | 2774 |
| (J) It is an affirmative defense to a charge of | 2775 |
| trafficking in a controlled substance analog under division (C) | 2776 |
| (8) of this section that the person charged with violating that | 2777 |
| offense sold or offered to sell, or prepared for shipment, | 2778 |
| shipped, transported, delivered, prepared for distribution, or | 2779 |
| distributed an item described in division (HH)<u>(Z)</u>(2)(a), (b), or | 2780 |
| (c) of section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. | 2781 |
| Sec. 2925.09. (A) No person shall administer, dispense, | 2782 |
| distribute, manufacture, possess, sell, or use any drug, other | 2783 |
| than a controlled substance, that is not approved by the United | 2784 |
| States food and drug administration, or the United States | 2785 |
| department of agriculture, unless one of the following applies: | 2786 |
| (1) The United States food and drug administration has | 2787 |
| approved an application for investigational use in accordance | 2788 |
| with the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 | 2789 |
| (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and the drug is used only | 2790 |
| for the approved investigational use; | 2791 |
| (2) The United States department of agriculture has | 2792 |
| approved an application for investigational use in accordance | 2793 |
| with the federal "Virus-Serum-Toxin Act," 37 Stat. 832 (1913), | 2794 |
| 21 U.S.C.A. 151, as amended, and the drug is used only for the | 2795 |
| approved investigational use; | 2796 |
| | |

(3) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe
drugs, other than a veterinarian, prescribes or combines two or
2798
more drugs as a single product for medical purposes;
2799

(4) A pharmacist, pursuant to a prescription, compounds 2800

| and dispenses two or more drugs as a single product for medical | 2801 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| purposes. | 2802 |
| (B)(1) As used in this division, "dangerous drug," | 2803 |
| "prescription," "sale at retail," <u>"manufacturer of dangerous</u> | 2804 |
| drugs," "outsourcing facility," "third-party logistics | 2805 |
| provider," "repackager of dangerous drugs," "wholesale | 2806 |
| distributor of dangerous drugs," and "terminal distributor of | 2807 |
| dangerous drugs," have the same meanings as in section 4729.01 | 2808 |
| of the Revised Code. | 2809 |
| (2) Except as provided in division (B)(3) of this section, | 2810 |
| no person shall administer, dispense, distribute, manufacture, | 2811 |
| possess, sell, or use any dangerous drug to or for livestock or | 2812 |
| any animal that is generally used for food or in the production | 2813 |
| of food, unless the drug is prescribed by a licensed | 2814 |
| veterinarian by prescription or other written order and the drug | 2815 |
| is used in accordance with the veterinarian's order or | 2816 |
| direction. | 2817 |
| (3) Division (B)(2) of this section does not apply to a | 2818 |
| registered licensed manufacturer of dangerous drugs, outsourcing | 2819 |
| facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager of | 2820 |
| <u>dangerous drugs, </u> wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, a | 2821 |
| licensed <u>or</u> terminal distributor of dangerous drugs$_{m{	au}}$ or <u>to</u>a | 2822 |
| person who possesses, possesses for sale, or sells, at retail, a | 2823 |
| drug in accordance with Chapters 3719., 4729., or 4741. of the | 2824 |
| Revised Code. | 2825 |
| (C) Whoever violates division (A) or (B)(2) of this | 2826 |
| section is guilty of a felony of the fifth degree on a first | 2827 |
| offense and of a felony of the fourth degree on each subsequent | 2828 |
| offense. | 2829 |
| | |

2857

2858

| Sec. 2925.11. (A) No person shall knowingly obtain, | 2830 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| possess, or use a controlled substance or a controlled substance | 2831 |
| analog. | 2832 |
| (B)(1) This section does not apply to any of the | 2833 |
| following: | 2834 |
| (a) Manufacturers, licensed health professionals | 2835 |
| authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of | 2836 |
| pharmacies, and other persons whose conduct was in accordance | 2837 |
| with Chapters 3719., 4715., 4723., 4729., 4730., 4731., and | 2838 |
| 4741. of the Revised Code; | 2839 |
| (b) If the offense involves an anabolic steroid, any | 2840 |
| person who is conducting or participating in a research project | 2841 |
| involving the use of an anabolic steroid if the project has been | 2842 |
| approved by the United States food and drug administration; | 2843 |
| (c) Any person who sells, offers for sale, prescribes, | 2844 |
| dispenses, or administers for livestock or other nonhuman | 2845 |
| species an anabolic steroid that is expressly intended for | 2846 |
| administration through implants to livestock or other nonhuman | 2847 |
| species and approved for that purpose under the "Federal Food, | 2848 |
| Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, | 2849 |
| as amended, and is sold, offered for sale, prescribed, | 2850 |
| dispensed, or administered for that purpose in accordance with | 2851 |
| that act; | 2852 |
| (d) Any person who obtained the controlled substance | 2853 |
| pursuant to a lawful p rescription issued by a licensed health | 2854 |
| professional authorized to prescribe drugs if the prescription | 2855 |
| was issued for a legitimate medical purpose and not altered, | 2856 |

forged, or obtained through deception or commission of a theft

<u>offense.</u>

| As used in division (B)(1)(d) of this section, "deception" | 2859 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| and "theft offense" have the same meanings as in section 2913.01 | 2860 |
| of the Revised Code. | 2861 |
| (2)(a) As used in division (B)(2) of this section: | 2862 |
| (i) "Community addiction services provider" has the same | 2863 |
| meaning as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code. | 2864 |
| (ii) "Community control sanction" and "drug treatment | 2865 |
| program" have the same meanings as in section 2929.01 of the | 2866 |
| Revised Code. | 2867 |
| (iii) "Health care facility" has the same meaning as in | 2868 |
| section 2919.16 of the Revised Code. | 2869 |
| | |
| (iv) "Minor drug possession offense" means a violation of | 2870 |
| this section that is a misdemeanor or a felony of the fifth | 2871 |
| degree. | 2872 |
| (v) "Post-release control sanction" has the same meaning | 2873 |
| as in section 2967.28 of the Revised Code. | 2874 |
| (vi) "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in section | 2875 |
| 2935.01 of the Revised Code. | 2876 |
| | |
| (vii) "Public agency" has the same meaning as in section | 2877 |
| 2930.01 of the Revised Code. | 2878 |
| (viii) "Qualified individual" means a person who is not on | 2879 |
| community control or post-release control and is a person acting | 2880 |
| in good faith who seeks or obtains medical assistance for | 2881 |
| another person who is experiencing a drug overdose, a person who | 2882 |
| experiences a drug overdose and who seeks medical assistance for | 2883 |
| that overdose, or a person who is the subject of another person | 2884 |
| seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose as | 2885 |
| described in division (B)(2)(b) of this section. | 2886 |
| | |

(ix) "Seek or obtain medical assistance" includes, but is 2887 not limited to making a 9-1-1 call, contacting in person or by 2888 telephone call an on-duty peace officer, or transporting or 2889 presenting a person to a health care facility. 2890

(b) Subject to division (B)(2)(f) of this section, a
qualified individual shall not be arrested, charged, prosecuted,
convicted, or penalized pursuant to this chapter for a minor
drug possession offense if all of the following apply:

(i) The evidence of the obtaining, possession, or use of
(ii) The evidence of the obtaining, possession, or use of
(iii) The evidence of the obtaining, possession, or use of
(iiii) The evidence or controlled substance analog that
(iiiii) The evidence or controlled substance analog that
(iiiii) The evidence of the offense was obtained as a result of
(iiiii) The evidence of the offense was obtained as a result of
(iiii) The evidence of the offense was obtained as a result of
(iiii) The evidence of the offense was obtained as a result of
(iii) The evidence of the offense was obtained as a result of
(iii) The evidence of the offense was obtained as a result of
(iii) The evidence of the evidence of
(iii) The evidence of the evidence of
(iii) The evidence of the evidence of
(iii) The eviden

(ii) Subject to division (B) (2) (g) of this section, within
thirty days after seeking or obtaining the medical assistance,
the qualified individual seeks and obtains a screening and
receives a referral for treatment from a community addiction
services provider or a properly credentialed addiction treatment
professional.

(iii) Subject to division (B)(2)(g) of this section, the 2906 2907 qualified individual who obtains a screening and receives a referral for treatment under division (B)(2)(b)(ii) of this 2908 section, upon the request of any prosecuting attorney, submits 2909 documentation to the prosecuting attorney that verifies that the 2910 qualified individual satisfied the requirements of that 2911 division. The documentation shall be limited to the date and 2912 time of the screening obtained and referral received. 2913

(c) If a person is found to be in violation of any2914community control sanction and if the violation is a result of2915

either of the following, the court shall first consider ordering 2916 the person's participation or continued participation in a drug 2917 treatment program or mitigating the penalty specified in section 2918 2929.13, 2929.15, or 2929.25 of the Revised Code, whichever is 2919 applicable, after which the court has the discretion either to 2920 order the person's participation or continued participation in a 2921 drug treatment program or to impose the penalty with the 2922 mitigating factor specified in any of those applicable sections: 2923

(i) Seeking or obtaining medical assistance in good faith2924for another person who is experiencing a drug overdose;2925

(ii) Experiencing a drug overdose and seeking medical
assistance for that overdose or being the subject of another
person seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose
as described in division (B) (2) (b) of this section.

(d) If a person is found to be in violation of any post-2930 release control sanction and if the violation is a result of 2931 either of the following, the court or the parole board shall 2932 first consider ordering the person's participation or continued 2933 participation in a drug treatment program or mitigating the 2934 penalty specified in section 2929.141 or 2967.28 of the Revised 2935 Code, whichever is applicable, after which the court or the 2936 parole board has the discretion either to order the person's 2937 participation or continued participation in a drug treatment 2938 program or to impose the penalty with the mitigating factor 2939 specified in either of those applicable sections: 2940

(i) Seeking or obtaining medical assistance in good faith2941for another person who is experiencing a drug overdose;2942

(ii) Experiencing a drug overdose and seeking medical2943assistance for that emergency or being the subject of another2944

| person seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose | 2945 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| as described in division (B)(2)(b) of this section. | 2946 |
| (e) Nothing in division (B)(2)(b) of this section shall be | 2947 |
| construed to do any of the following: | 2948 |
| | |
| (i) Limit the admissibility of any evidence in connection | 2949 |
| with the investigation or prosecution of a crime with regards to | 2950 |
| a defendant who does not qualify for the protections of division | 2951 |
| (B)(2)(b) of this section or with regards to any crime other | 2952 |
| than a minor drug possession offense committed by a person who | 2953 |
| qualifies for protection pursuant to division (B)(2)(b) of this | 2954 |
| section for a minor drug possession offense; | 2955 |
| (ii) Limit any seizure of evidence or contraband otherwise | 2956 |
| permitted by law; | 2957 |
| permitted by raw, | 2937 |
| (iii) Limit or abridge the authority of a peace officer to | 2958 |
| detain or take into custody a person in the course of an | 2959 |
| investigation or to effectuate an arrest for any offense except | 2960 |
| as provided in that division; | 2961 |
| (iv) Limit, modify, or remove any immunity from liability | 2962 |
| available pursuant to law in effect prior to the effective date | 2963 |
| of this amendment September 13, 2016, to any public agency or to | 2964 |
| an employee of any public agency. | 2965 |
| | |
| (f) Division (B)(2)(b) of this section does not apply to | 2966 |
| any person who twice previously has been granted an immunity | 2967 |
| under division (B)(2)(b) of this section. No person shall be | 2968 |
| granted an immunity under division (B)(2)(b) of this section | 2969 |
| more than two times. | 2970 |
| (g) Nothing in this section shall compel any qualified | 2971 |
| individual to disclose protected health information in a way | 2972 |
| that conflicts with the requirements of the "Health Insurance | 2973 |
| | |

Page 102

| Portability and Accountability Act of 1996," 104 Pub. L. No. | 2974 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 191, 110 Stat. 2021, 42 U.S.C. 1320d et seq., as amended, and | 2975 |
| regulations promulgated by the United States department of | 2976 |
| health and human services to implement the act or the | 2977 |
| requirements of 42 C.F.R. Part 2. | 2978 |
| (C) Whenever violates division (D) of this section is | 2979 |
| (C) Whoever violates division (A) of this section is | 2979 |
| quilty of one of the following: | 2980 |

(1) If the drug involved in the violation is a compound, 2981 mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule I or II, 2982 with the exception of marihuana, cocaine, L.S.D., heroin, 2983 hashish, and controlled substance analogs, whoever violates 2984 division (A) of this section is guilty of aggravated possession 2985 of drugs. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as 2986 follows: 2987

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (1) (b),
(c), (d), or (e) of this section, aggravated possession of drugs
2989
is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section
2990
2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to
2991
impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
2993
the bulk amount but is less than five times the bulk amount,
2994
aggravated possession of drugs is a felony of the third degree,
2995
and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.
2996

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
five times the bulk amount but is less than fifty times the bulk
amount, aggravated possession of drugs is a felony of the second
degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term
one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second
3001
degree.

(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
fifty times the bulk amount but is less than one hundred times
the bulk amount, aggravated possession of drugs is a felony of
the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory
prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of
the first degree.

(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
one hundred times the bulk amount, aggravated possession of
drugs is a felony of the first degree, the offender is a major
drug offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison
term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the
3013
first degree.

(2) If the drug involved in the violation is a compound, 3015
mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule III, IV, 3016
or V, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of 3017
possession of drugs. The penalty for the offense shall be 3018
determined as follows: 3019

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (2) (b),
(c), or (d) of this section, possession of drugs is a
misdemeanor of the first degree or, if the offender previously
has been convicted of a drug abuse offense, a felony of the
3023
fifth degree.

(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
3025
the bulk amount but is less than five times the bulk amount,
possession of drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and
division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in
3028
determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds3030five times the bulk amount but is less than fifty times the bulk3031

Page 104

| amount, possession of drugs is a felony of the third degree, and | 3032 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. | 3033 |
| | |
| (d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds | 3034 |
| fifty times the bulk amount, possession of drugs is a felony of | 3035 |
| the second degree, and the court shall impose upon the offender | 3036 |
| as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed | 3037 |
| for a felony of the second degree. | 3038 |
| (3) If the drug involved in the violation is marihuana or | 3039 |
| a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing | 3040 |
| marihuana other than hashish, whoever violates division (A) of | 3041 |
| this section is guilty of possession of marihuana. The penalty | 3042 |
| for the offense shall be determined as follows: | 3043 |
| (a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(3)(b), | 3044 |
| (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, possession of | 3045 |
| marihuana is a minor misdemeanor. | 3046 |
| (b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds | 3047 |
| one hundred grams but is less than two hundred grams, possession | 3048 |
| of marihuana is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. | 3049 |
| | |

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
two hundred grams but is less than one thousand grams,
possession of marihuana is a felony of the fifth degree, and
division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in
determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
3055
one thousand grams but is less than five thousand grams,
possession of marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and
3057
division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in
3058
determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 3060

Page 105

five thousand grams but is less than twenty thousand grams, 3061 possession of marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and 3062 there is a presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for 3063 the offense. 3064

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
twenty thousand grams but is less than forty thousand grams,
possession of marihuana is a felony of the second degree, and
the court shall impose a mandatory prison term of five, six,
seven, or eight years.

(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
3070
forty thousand grams, possession of marihuana is a felony of the
second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison
3072
term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the
3073
second degree.

(4) If the drug involved in the violation is cocaine or a 3075
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing cocaine, 3076
whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of 3077
possession of cocaine. The penalty for the offense shall be 3078
determined as follows: 3079

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (4) (b),
(c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, possession of cocaine is
a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section
2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to
3083
impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
3085
five grams but is less than ten grams of cocaine, possession of
cocaine is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 3090 ten grams but is less than twenty grams of cocaine, possession 3091 of cocaine is a felony of the third degree, and, except as 3092 otherwise provided in this division, there is a presumption for 3093 a prison term for the offense. If possession of cocaine is a 3094 felony of the third degree under this division and if the 3095 offender two or more times previously has been convicted of or 3096 pleaded guilty to a felony drug abuse offense, the court shall 3097 impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 3098 prescribed for a felony of the third degree. 3099

(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
twenty grams but is less than twenty-seven grams of cocaine,
possession of cocaine is a felony of the second degree, and the
court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison
terms prescribed for a felony of the second degree.

(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
twenty-seven grams but is less than one hundred grams of
cocaine, possession of cocaine is a felony of the first degree,
and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the
prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
one hundred grams of cocaine, possession of cocaine is a felony
of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and
the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum
prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

(5) If the drug involved in the violation is L.S.D.,
whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of
possession of L.S.D. The penalty for the offense shall be
determined as follows:

Page 107

| (a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(5)(b), | 3119 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, possession of L.S.D. is a | 3120 |
| felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 | 3121 |
| of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a | 3122 |
| prison term on the offender. | 3123 |

(b) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds ten 3124 unit doses but is less than fifty unit doses of L.S.D. in a 3125 solid form or equals or exceeds one gram but is less than five 3126 grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or 3127 liquid distillate form, possession of L.S.D. is a felony of the 3128 3129 fourth degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison 3130 term on the offender. 3131

(c) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds
fifty unit doses, but is less than two hundred fifty unit doses
of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds five grams but is
less than twenty-five grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate,
liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of L.S.D.
is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for
a prison term for the offense.

(d) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds two 3139 hundred fifty unit doses but is less than one thousand unit 3140 doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds twenty-five 3141 grams but is less than one hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid 3142 concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, 3143 possession of L.S.D. is a felony of the second degree, and the 3144 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison 3145 terms prescribed for a felony of the second degree. 3146

(e) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds one3147thousand unit doses but is less than five thousand unit doses of3148

Page 108

3163

3164

3165

3166

3167

L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds one hundred grams 3149 but is less than five hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid 3150 concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, 3151 possession of L.S.D. is a felony of the first degree, and the 3152 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison 3153 terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 3154

(f) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds 3155 five thousand unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or 3156 exceeds five hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, 3157 3158 liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of L.S.D. is a felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug 3159 offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 3160 the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first 3161 degree. 3162

(6) If the drug involved in the violation is heroin or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing heroin, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of possession of heroin. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (6) (b),
(c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, possession of heroin is a
felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13
of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a
3171
prison term on the offender.

(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 3173 ten unit doses but is less than fifty unit doses or equals or 3174 exceeds one gram but is less than five grams, possession of 3175 heroin is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of 3176 section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining 3177 whether to impose a prison term on the offender. 3178

Page 109

3207

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
fifty unit doses but is less than one hundred unit doses or
equals or exceeds five grams but is less than ten grams,
possession of heroin is a felony of the third degree, and there
is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.

(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
one hundred unit doses but is less than five hundred unit doses
or equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than fifty grams,
possession of heroin is a felony of the second degree, and the
court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison
terms prescribed for a felony of the second degree.

(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
five hundred unit doses but is less than one thousand unit doses
or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than one hundred
grams, possession of heroin is a felony of the first degree, and
the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the
grams prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
one thousand unit doses or equals or exceeds one hundred grams,
possession of heroin is a felony of the first degree, the
offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as
a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a
g200
felony of the first degree.

(7) If the drug involved in the violation is hashish or a 3202
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing hashish, 3203
whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of 3204
possession of hashish. The penalty for the offense shall be 3205
determined as follows: 3206

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(7)(b),

3227

3228

3229

3230

| (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, possession of | 3208 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| hashish is a minor misdemeanor. | 3209 |
| (b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds | 3210 |
| five grams but is less than ten grams of hashish in a solid form | 3211 |
| or equals or exceeds one gram but is less than two grams of | 3212 |
| hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid | 3213 |
| distillate form, possession of hashish is a misdemeanor of the | 3214 |
| fourth degree. | 3215 |
| (c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds | 3216 |
| ten grams but is less than fifty grams of hashish in a solid | 3217 |
| form or equals or exceeds two grams but is less than ten grams | 3218 |
| of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid | 3219 |
| distillate form, possession of hashish is a felony of the fifth | 3220 |
| degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code | 3221 |
| applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the | 3222 |
| offender. | 3223 |
| (d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds | 3224 |
| fifty grams but is less than two hundred fifty grams of hashish | 3225 |
| in a solid form or equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than | 3226 |

term on the offender.3231(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds3232two hundred fifty grams but is less than one thousand grams of3233hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is3234less than two hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate,3235liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish3236is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption that3237

fifty grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract,

or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish is a felony of

the third degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the

Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison

3238

a prison term shall be imposed for the offense.

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 3239 one thousand grams but is less than two thousand grams of 3240 hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds two hundred grams 3241 but is less than four hundred grams of hashish in a liquid 3242 concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, 3243 possession of hashish is a felony of the second degree, and the 3244 court shall impose a mandatory prison term of five, six, seven, 3245 or eight years. 3246

(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 3247 two thousand grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or 3248 exceeds four hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, 3249 liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish 3250 is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as 3251 a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a 3252 felony of the second degree. 3253

(8) If the drug involved is a controlled substance analog 3254 or compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that contains a 3255 controlled substance analog, whoever violates division (A) of 3256 this section is guilty of possession of a controlled substance 3257 analog. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as 3258 follows: 3259

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (8) (b),
(c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, possession of a
controlled substance analog is a felony of the fifth degree, and
division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in
determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds3265ten grams but is less than twenty grams, possession of a3266

Page 112

controlled substance analog is a felony of the fourth degree,3267and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.3268

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
twenty grams but is less than thirty grams, possession of a
controlled substance analog is a felony of the third degree, and
there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.

(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
3273
thirty grams but is less than forty grams, possession of a
3274
controlled substance analog is a felony of the second degree,
3275
and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the
3276
prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second degree.

(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
forty grams but is less than fifty grams, possession of a
controlled substance analog is a felony of the first degree, and
the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the
prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
3283
fifty grams, possession of a controlled substance analog is a
felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug
offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term
3286
the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first
3287
degree.

(D) Arrest or conviction for a minor misdemeanor violation
3289
of this section does not constitute a criminal record and need
3290
not be reported by the person so arrested or convicted in
3291
response to any inquiries about the person's criminal record,
3292
including any inquiries contained in any application for
3293
employment, license, or other right or privilege, or made in
3294
connection with the person's appearance as a witness.

Page 113

(E) In addition to any prison term or jail term authorized 3296 or required by division (C) of this section and sections 3297 2929.13, 2929.14, 2929.22, 2929.24, and 2929.25 of the Revised 3298 Code and in addition to any other sanction that is imposed for 3299 the offense under this section, sections 2929.11 to 2929.18, or 3300 sections 2929.21 to 2929.28 of the Revised Code, the court that 3301 sentences an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a 3302 violation of division (A) of this section may suspend the 3303 offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for 3304 not more than five years. However, if the offender pleaded 3305 quilty to or was convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of 3306 the Revised Code or a substantially similar municipal ordinance 3307 or the law of another state or the United States arising out of 3308 the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall 3309 suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license 3310 or permit for not more than five years. If applicable, the court 3311 also shall do the following: 3312

(1) (a) If the violation is a felony of the first, second, 3313 or third degree, the court shall impose upon the offender the 3314 mandatory fine specified for the offense under division (B) (1) 3315 of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code unless, as specified in 3316 that division, the court determines that the offender is 3317 indigent. 3318

(b) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 3319 3719.21 of the Revised Code, the clerk of the court shall pay a 3320 mandatory fine or other fine imposed for a violation of this 3321 section pursuant to division (A) of section 2929.18 of the 3322 Revised Code in accordance with and subject to the requirements 3323 of division (F) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code. The 3324 agency that receives the fine shall use the fine as specified in 3325 division (F) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code. 3326

Page 114

(c) If a person is charged with a violation of this
section that is a felony of the first, second, or third degree,
posts bail, and forfeits the bail, the clerk shall pay the
forfeited bail pursuant to division (E) (1) (b) of this section as
if it were a mandatory fine imposed under division (E) (1) (a) of
this section.

(2) If the offender is a professionally licensed person,
in addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of
3334
this section, the court immediately shall comply with section
2925.38 of the Revised Code.
3336

(F) It is an affirmative defense, as provided in section 3337 2901.05 of the Revised Code, to a charge of a fourth degree 3338 felony violation under this section that the controlled 3339 substance that gave rise to the charge is in an amount, is in a 3340 form, is prepared, compounded, or mixed with substances that are 3341 not controlled substances in a manner, or is possessed under any 3342 other circumstances, that indicate that the substance was 3343 possessed solely for personal use. Notwithstanding any contrary 3344 provision of this section, if, in accordance with section 3345 2901.05 of the Revised Code, an accused who is charged with a 3346 fourth degree felony violation of division (C)(2), (4), (5), or 3347 (6) of this section sustains the burden of going forward with 3348 evidence of and establishes by a preponderance of the evidence 3349 the affirmative defense described in this division, the accused 3350 may be prosecuted for and may plead quilty to or be convicted of 3351 a misdemeanor violation of division (C)(2) of this section or a 3352 fifth degree felony violation of division (C) (4), (5), or (6) of 3353 this section respectively. 3354

(G) When a person is charged with possessing a bulk amount3355or multiple of a bulk amount, division (E) of section 2925.03 of3356

| the Revised Code applies regarding the determination of the | 3357 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| amount of the controlled substance involved at the time of the | 3358 |
| offense. | 3359 |
| (H) It is an affirmative defense to a charge of possession | 3360 |
| of a controlled substance analog under division (C)(8) of this | 3361 |
| section that the person charged with violating that offense | 3362 |
| obtained, possessed, or used an item described in division (HH) | 3363 |
| (2)(a), (b), or (c) of <u>one of the following items that are</u> | 3364 |
| excluded from the meaning of "controlled substance analog" under | 3365 |
| section 3719.01 of the Revised Code <u>:</u> | 3366 |
| (1) A controlled substance; | 3367 |
| (2) Any substance for which there is an approved new drug | 3368 |
| application; | 3369 |
| (3) With respect to a particular person, any substance if | 3370 |
| an exemption is in effect for investigational use for that | 3371 |
| person pursuant to federal law to the extent that conduct with | 3372 |
| respect to that substance is pursuant to that exemption. | 3373 |
| (I) Any offender who received a mandatory suspension of | 3374 |
| the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit | 3375 |
| under this section prior to the effective date of this amendment | 3376 |
| September 13, 2016, may file a motion with the sentencing court | 3377 |
| requesting the termination of the suspension. However, an | 3378 |
| offender who pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation | 3379 |
| of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially | 3380 |
| similar municipal ordinance or law of another state or the | 3381 |
| United States that arose out of the same set of circumstances as | 3382 |
| the violation for which the offender's license or permit was | 3383 |
| suspended under this section shall not file such a motion. | 3384 |
| Upon the filing of a motion under division (I) of this | 3385 |

| section, the sentencing court, in its discretion, may terminate the suspension. | 3386 3387 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Sec. 2925.23. (A) No person shall knowingly make a false | 3388 |
| statement in any prescription, order, report, or record required | 3389 |
| by Chapter 3719. or 4729. of the Revised Code. | 3390 |
| (B) No person shall intentionally make, utter, or sell, or | 3391 |
| knowingly possess any of the following that is a false or | 3392 |
| forged: | 3393 |
| (1) Prescription; | 3394 |
| (2) Uncompleted preprinted prescription blank used for | 3395 |
| writing a prescription; | 3396 |
| (3) Official written order; | 3397 |
| (4) License for a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, | 3398 |
| as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code; | 3399 |
| (5) License for a <u>manufacturer of dangerous drugs</u> , | 3400 |
| outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager | 3401 |
| <u>of dangerous drugs, or </u> wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, | 3402 |
| as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code. | 3403 |
| (C) No person, by theft as defined in section 2913.02 of | 3404 |
| the Revised Code, shall acquire any of the following: | 3405 |
| (1) A prescription; | 3406 |
| (2) An uncompleted preprinted prescription blank used for | 3407 |
| writing a prescription; | 3408 |
| (3) An official written order; | 3409 |
| (4) A blank official written order; | 3410 |
| (5) A license or blank license for a terminal distributor | 3411 |

of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised 3412 Code; 3413 (6) A license or blank license for a wholesale distributor 3414 of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised 3415 Code. 3416 (D) No person shall knowingly make or affix any false or 3417 forged label to a package or receptacle containing any dangerous 3418 drugs. 3419 (E) Divisions (A) and (D) of this section do not apply to 3420 licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, 3421 pharmacists, owners of pharmacies, and other persons whose 3422 conduct is in accordance with Chapters 3719., 4715., 4723., 3423 4725., 4729., 4730., 4731., and 4741. of the Revised Code. 3424 (F) Whoever violates this section is guilty of illegal 3425 processing of drug documents. If the offender violates division 3426 (B) (2), (4), or (5) or division (C) (2), (4), (5), or (6) of this 3427 section, illegal processing of drug documents is a felony of the 3428 fifth degree. If the offender violates division (A), division 3429 (B)(1) or (3), division (C)(1) or (3), or division (D) of this 3430 section, the penalty for illegal processing of drug documents 3431 shall be determined as follows: 3432 3433 (1) If the drug involved is a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule I or II, with the 3434 exception of marihuana, illegal processing of drug documents is 3435 a felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of section 3436 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to 3437 impose a prison term on the offender. 3438

(2) If the drug involved is a dangerous drug or a 3439compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in 3440

Page 118

| schedule III, IV, or V or is marihuana, illegal processing of | 3441 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| drug documents is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (C) | 3442 |
| of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining | 3443 |
| whether to impose a prison term on the offender. | 3444 |

(G)(1) In addition to any prison term authorized or 3445 required by division (F) of this section and sections 2929.13 3446 and 2929.14 of the Revised Code and in addition to any other 3447 sanction imposed for the offense under this section or sections 3448 2929.11 to 2929.18 of the Revised Code, the court that sentences 3449 3450 an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to any violation of divisions (A) to (D) of this section may suspend 3451 for not more than five years the offender's driver's or 3452 commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender 3453 pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of section 3454 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially similar municipal 3455 ordinance or the law of another state or the United States 3456 arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, 3457 the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial 3458 driver's license or permit for not more than five years. 3459

If the offender is a professionally licensed person, in 3460 addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of this 3461 section, the court immediately shall comply with section 2925.38 3462 of the Revised Code. 3463

(2) Any offender who received a mandatory suspension of 3464 the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit 3465 under this section prior to September 13, 2016, may file a 3466 motion with the sentencing court requesting the termination of 3467 the suspension. However, an offender who pleaded guilty to or 3468 was convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised 3469 Code or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or law of 3470

| another state or the United States that arose out of the same | 3471 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| set of circumstances as the violation for which the offender's | 3472 |
| license or permit was suspended under this section shall not | 3473 |
| file such a motion. | 3474 |
| Upon the filing of a motion under division (G)(2) of this | 3475 |
| section, the sentencing court, in its discretion, may terminate | 3476 |
| the suspension. | 3477 |
| (H) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section | 3478 |
| 3719.21 of the Revised Code, the clerk of court shall pay a fine | 3479 |
| imposed for a violation of this section pursuant to division (A) | 3480 |
| of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code in accordance with and | 3481 |
| subject to the requirements of division (F) of section 2925.03 | 3482 |
| of the Revised Code. The agency that receives the fine shall use | 3483 |
| the fine as specified in division (F) of section 2925.03 of the | 3484 |
| Revised Code. | 3485 |
| Sec. 2925.34. (A) As used in this section: | 3486 |
| (1) "Pure caffeine product" means, subject to division (A) | 3487 |
| (2) of this section, a product that consists solely or primarily | 3488 |
| of caffeine and is manufactured into a crystalline, liquid, or | 3489 |
| powdered form. | 3490 |
| (2) "Pure caffeine product" does not include any of the | 3491 |
| following that contains caffeine and is formulated, | 3492 |
| manufactured, and labeled in accordance with the laws and | 3493 |
| regulations enforced by the United States Food and Drug | 3494 |
| Administration: | 3495 |
| (a) Coffee, tea, any soft drink, any energy drink, or any | 3496 |
| other caffeine-containing beverage; | 3497 |
| (b) Any energy product. | 3498 |

| (B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, no | 3499 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| person shall knowingly sell or offer for sale a pure caffeine | 3500 |
| product. | 3501 |
| (C) Division (B) of this section does not prohibit a | 3502 |
| person from selling or offering for sale any product | 3503 |
| manufactured in a unit-dose form such as a pill, tablet, or | 3504 |
| caplet, but only if each unit dose of the product contains not | 3505 |
| more than two hundred fifty milligrams of caffeine. | 3506 |
| (D) Nothing in this section prohibits either of the | 3507 |
| following: | 3508 |
| (1) Possession of a product described in division (C) of | 3509 |
| this section; | 3510 |
| (2) Possession of a pure caffeine product by any of the | 3511 |
| following: | 3512 |
| (a) A food processing establishment, as defined in section | 3513 |
| 3715.021 of the Revised Code; | 3514 |
| (b) A manufacturer of a drug that is available without a | 3515 |
| prescription; | 3516 |
| (c) A laboratory that holds a current, valid category III | 3517 |
| terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license issued by the | 3518 |
| state board of pharmacy under section 4729.54 of the Revised | 3519 |
| Code; | 3520 |
| (d) A laboratory, as defined in section 3719.01 of the- | 3521 |
| Revised Code; | 3522 |
| (e) A laboratory of any agency or department of this state | 3523 |
| that performs testing, analysis, and other laboratory services | 3524 |
| on behalf of the state; | 3525 |
| | |

| (f) (e) A postal or delivery service that transports or | 3526 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| delivers a pure caffeine product to an entity specified in | 3527 |
| divisions (D)(2)(a) to $\frac{(e)}{(d)}$ of this section. | 3528 |
| (E) Whoever violates division (B) of this section is | 3529 |
| guilty of illegal sale of pure caffeine, a minor misdemeanor on | 3530 |
| a first offense and a misdemeanor of the third degree on each | 3531 |
| subsequent offense. | 3532 |
| Sec. 3313.752. As used in this section, "anabolic steroid" | 3533 |
| has the same meaning means an anabolic steroid as specified in a | 3534 |
| <u>rule adopted under</u> section 3719.41 <u>or 3719.45</u> of the Revised | 3535 |
| Code. | 3536 |
| The board of education of each city, local, exempted | 3537 |
| village, and joint vocational school district shall require the | 3538 |
| following warning to be conspicuously posted in the locker rooms | 3539 |
| of each of the district's school buildings that includes any | 3540 |
| grade higher than sixth grade: | 3541 |
| "Warning: improper use of anabolic steroids may cause | 3542 |
| serious or fatal health problems, such as heart disease, stroke, | 3543 |
| cancer, growth deformities, infertility, personality changes, | 3544 |
| severe acne, and baldness. Possession, sale, or use of anabolic | 3545 |
| steroids without a valid prescription is a crime punishable by a | 3546 |
| fine and imprisonment." | 3547 |
| Sec. 3345.41. (A) As used in this section: | 3548 |
| (1) "Anabolic steroid" has the same meaning means an | 3549 |
| anabolic steroid as specified in a rule adopted under section | 3550 |
| 3719.41 <u>or 3719.45</u> of the Revised Code. | 3551 |
| (2) "State university or college" has the same meaning as | 3552 |
| in section 3345.32 of the Revised Code. | 3553 |

| (B) The board of trustees of each state university or | 3554 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| college shall require the following warning to be conspicuously | 3555 |
| posted in locker rooms of recreational and athletic facilities | 3556 |
| operated by the state university or college for use by students: | 3557 |
| "Warning: improper use of anabolic steroids may cause | 3558 |
| serious or fatal health problems, such as heart disease, stroke, | 3559 |
| cancer, growth deformities, infertility, personality changes, | 3560 |
| severe acne, and baldness. Possession, sale, or use of anabolic | 3561 |
| steroids without a valid prescription is a crime punishable by a | 3562 |
| fine and imprisonment." | 3563 |
| | |
| Sec. 3707.50. (A) As used in this section: | 3564 |
| (1) "Anabolic steroid" has the same meaning <u>means</u> an | 3565 |
| <u>anabolic steroid</u> as <u>specified</u> in <u>a rule adopted under</u> section | 3566 |
| 3719.41 <u>or 3719.45</u> of the Revised Code. | 3567 |
| (2) "Athletic facility" means both of the following: | 3568 |
| (a) A privately owned athletic training, exercise, or | 3569 |
| sports facility or stadium that is open to the public; | 3570 |
| (b) A publicly owned sports facility or stadium. | 3571 |
| | 2570 |
| (B) The following warning shall be conspicuously posted in | 3572 |
| each locker room of every athletic facility: | 3573 |
| "Warning: improper use of anabolic steroids may cause | 3574 |
| serious or fatal health problems, such as heart disease, stroke, | 3575 |
| cancer, growth deformities, infertility, personality changes, | 3576 |
| severe acne, and baldness. Possession, sale, or use of anabolic | 3577 |
| steroids without a valid prescription is a crime punishable by a | 3578 |
| fine and imprisonment." | 3579 |
| (C) No privately owned athletic facility shall fail to | 3580 |
| post the warning required by this section. | 3581 |
| | |

| (D) Any person who violates division (C) of this section | 3582 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. | 3583 |
| Sec. 3719.01. As used in this chapter: | 3584 |
| (A) "Administer" means the direct application of a drug, | 3585 |
| whether by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or any other means | 3586 |
| to a person or an animal. | 3587 |
| (B) "Drug enforcement administration" means the drug | 3588 |
| enforcement administration of the United States department of | 3589 |
| justice or its successor agency. | 3590 |
| (C) "Controlled substance" means a drug, compound, | 3591 |
| mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule I, II, | 3592 |
| III, IV, or V. | 3593 |
| (D) "Dangerous drug" has the same meaning as in section | 3594 |
| 4729.01 of the Revised Code. | 3595 |
| (E) "Dispense" means to sell, leave with, give away, | 3596 |
| dispose of, or deliver. | 3597 |
| (F) "Distribute" means to deal in, ship, transport, or | 3598 |
| deliver but does not include administering or dispensing a drug. | 3599 |
| (G) "Drug" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01 of | 3600 |
| the Revised Code. | 3601 |
| (H) "Drug abuse offense $_{	au}$ " and "felony drug abuse offense $_{	au}$ " | 3602 |
| "cocaine," and "hashish" have the same meanings as in section | 3603 |
| 2925.01 of the Revised Code. | 3604 |
| (I) "Federal drug abuse control laws" means the | 3605 |
| "Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970," | 3606 |
| 84 Stat. 1242, 21 U.S.C. 801, as amended. | 3607 |
| (J) "Hospital" means an institution for the care and | 3608 |

| treatment of the sick and injured that is certified by <u>a</u> | 3609 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| facility registered as a hospital with the department of health | 3610 |
| and approved by the state board of pharmacy as proper to be- | 3611 |
| entrusted with the custody of controlled substances and the- | 3612 |
| professional use of controlled substancesunder section 3701.07 | 3613 |
| of the Revised Code. | 3614 |
| (K) "Hypodermic" means a hypodermic syringe or needle, or | 3615 |
| other instrument or device for the injection of medication. | 3616 |
| (L) "Isomer," except as otherwise expressly stated, means- | 3617 |
| the optical isomer. | 3618 |
| (M) "Laboratory" means a laboratory approved by the state- | 3619 |
| board of pharmacy as proper to be entrusted with the custody of | 3620 |
| controlled substances and the use of controlled substances for- | 3621 |
| scientific and clinical purposes and for purposes of | 3622 |
| instruction. | 3623 |
| (N)-"Manufacturer" means a person who manufactures a | 3624 |
| controlled substance, as "manufacture" is defined in section | 3625 |
| 3715.01 of the Revised Code. | 3626 |
| $\frac{(\Theta)}{(M)}$ "Marihuana" means all parts of a plant of the | 3627 |
| genus cannabis, whether growing or not; the seeds of a plant of | 3628 |
| that type; the resin extracted from a part of a plant of that | 3629 |
| type; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, | 3630 |
| mixture, or preparation of a plant of that type or of its seeds | 3631 |
| or resin. "Marihuana" does not include the mature stalks of the | 3632 |
| plant, fiber produced from the stalks, oils or cake made from | 3633 |
| the seeds of the plant, or any other compound, manufacture, | 3634 |
| salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the mature stalks, | 3635 |
| except the resin extracted from the mature stalks, fiber, oil or | 3636 |
| cake, or the sterilized seed of the plant that is incapable of | 3637 |
| | |

Page 125

| germination. | 3638 |
|--------------|------|
| | |

(P) (N)"Narcotic drugs" means coca leaves, opium,3639isonipecaine, amidone, isoamidone, ketobemidone, as defined in3640this division, and every substance not chemically distinguished3641from them and every drug, other than cannabis, that may be3642included in the meaning of "narcotic drug" under the federal3643drug abuse control laws. As used in this division:3644

(1) "Coca leaves" includes cocaine and any compound,
 3645
 manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of coca
 leaves, except derivatives of coca leaves, that does not contain
 3647
 cocaine, ecgonine, or substances from which cocaine or ecgonine
 3648
 may be synthesized or made.
 3649

(2) "Isonipecaine" means any substance identified
 3650
 chemically as 1-methyl-4-phenyl-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid
 3651
 ethyl ester, or any salt thereof, by whatever trade name
 3652
 designated.
 3653

(3) "Amidone" means any substance identified chemically as
4-4-diphenyl-6-dimethylamino-heptanone-3, or any salt thereof,
by whatever trade name designated.
3656

(4) "Isoamidone" means any substance identified chemically
 3657
 as 4-4-diphenyl-5-methyl-6-dimethylaminohexanone-3, or any salt
 3658
 thereof, by whatever trade name designated.
 3659

(5) "Ketobemidone" means any substance identified
3660
chemically as 4-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-1-methyl-4-piperidyl ethyl
3661
ketone hydrochloride, or any salt thereof, by whatever trade
3662
name designated.

(Q)(6) "Cocaine" has the same meaning as in section36642925.01 of the Revised Code.3665

| (0) "Official written order" means an order written on a | 3666 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| form provided for that purpose by the director of the United | 3667 |
| States drug enforcement administration, under any laws of the | 3668 |
| United States making provision for the order, if the order forms | 3669 |
| are authorized and required by federal law. | 3670 |
| (R) "Opiate" means any substance having an addiction- | 3671 |
| forming or addiction sustaining liability similar to morphine or | 3672 |
| being capable of conversion into a drug having addiction forming | 3673 |
| or addiction sustaining liability. "Opiate" does not include, | 3674 |
| unless specifically designated as controlled under section | 3675 |
| 3719.41 of the Revised Code, the dextrorotatory isomer of 3- | 3676 |
| methoxy-N-methylmorphinan and its salts (dextro-methorphan). | 3677 |
| "Opiate" does include its racemic and levoratory forms. | 3678 |
| | |
| (S) "Opium poppy" means the plant of the species papaver | 3679 |
| somniferum L., except its seeds. | 3680 |
| (T) (P) "Person" means any individual, corporation, | 3681 |
| government, governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, | 3682 |
| estate, trust, partnership, association, or other legal entity. | 3683 |
| (U) (Q) "Pharmacist" means a person licensed under Chapter | 3684 |
| 4729. of the Revised Code to engage in the practice of pharmacy. | 3685 |
| 1729. Of the hevibed code to engage in the practice of pharmacy. | 0000 |
| (V) (R) "Pharmacy" has the same meaning as in section | 3686 |
| 4729.01 of the Revised Code. | 3687 |
| (W) (S) "Poison" means any drug, chemical, or preparation | 3688 |
| likely to be deleterious or destructive to adult human life in | 3689 |
| quantities of four grams or less. | 3690 |
| (Y) "Donny stray" means all parts sugent the souds of | 2601 |
| (X) "Poppy straw" means all parts, except the seeds, of | 3691 |
| the opium poppy, after mowing. | 3692 |
| (Y) (T) "Licensed health professional authorized to | 3693 |
| | |

| prescribe drugs," "prescriber," and "prescription" have the same | 3694 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| meanings as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code. | 3695 |
| (Z) "Registry number" means the number assigned to each- | 3696 |
| person registered under the federal drug abuse control laws. | 3697 |
| (AA) (U) "Sale" includes delivery, barter, exchange, | 3698 |
| transfer, or gift, or offer thereof, and each transaction of | 3699 |
| those natures made by any person, whether as principal, | 3700 |
| proprietor, agent, servant, or employee. | 3701 |
| (BB)_(V)_"Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," | 3702 |
| "schedule IV," and "schedule V" mean controlled substance | 3703 |
| schedules I, II, III, IV, and V, respectively, <u>as</u> established | 3704 |
| pursuant to by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised | 3705 |
| Code, as amended pursuant to section 3719.43 or 3719.44 of the | 3706 |
| Revised Code, or as established by emergency rule adopted under | 3707 |
| section 3719.45 of the Revised Code. | 3708 |
| (CC) (W) "Wholesaler" means a person who, on official | 3709 |
| written orders other than prescriptions, supplies controlled | 3710 |
| substances that the person has not manufactured, produced, or | 3711 |
| prepared personally and includes a "wholesale distributor of | 3712 |
| dangerous drugs" as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised | 3713 |
| Code. | 3714 |
| (DD) (X) "Animal shelter" means a facility operated by a | 3715 |
| humane society or any society organized under Chapter 1717. of | 3716 |
| the Revised Code or a dog pound operated pursuant to Chapter | 3717 |
| 955. of the Revised Code. | 3718 |
| (EE) <u>(Y)</u> "Terminal distributor of dangerous drugs" has the | 3719 |
| same meaning as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code. | 3720 |
| (FF) "Category III license" means a license issued to a | 3721 |
| terminal distributor of dangerous drugs as set forth in section- | 3722 |

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 | Page |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | - |

128

| 4729.54 of the Revised Code. | 3723 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (GG) "Prosecutor" has the same meaning as in section | 3724 |
| 2935.01 of the Revised Code. | 3725 |
| (HH)(Z)(1) "Controlled substance analog" means, except as | 3726 |
| provided in division $\frac{(HH)}{(Z)}(2)$ of this section, a substance to | 3727 |
| which both of the following apply: | 3728 |
| (a) The chemical structure of the substance is | 3729 |
| substantially similar to the structure of a controlled substance | 3730 |
| in schedule I or II. | 3731 |
| | 0,01 |
| (b) One of the following applies regarding the substance: | 3732 |
| (i) The substance has a stimulant, depressant, or | 3733 |
| hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous system that is | 3734 |
| substantially similar to or greater than the stimulant, | 3735 |
| depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous | 3736 |
| system of a controlled substance in schedule I or II. | 3737 |
| (ii) With respect to a particular person, that person | 3738 |
| represents or intends the substance to have a stimulant, | 3739 |
| depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous | 3740 |
| system that is substantially similar to or greater than the | 3741 |
| stimulant, depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central | 3742 |
| nervous system of a controlled substance in schedule I or II. | 3743 |
| (2) "Controlled outstands and lead not include one of | 3744 |
| (2) "Controlled substance analog" does not include any of | - |
| the following: | 3745 |
| (a) A controlled substance; | 3746 |
| (b) Any substance for which there is an approved new drug | 3747 |
| application; | 3748 |
| | |

(c) With respect to a particular person, any substance if 3749

Page 129

an exemption is in effect for investigational use for that3750person pursuant to federal law to the extent that conduct with3751respect to that substance is pursuant to that exemption;3752

(d) Any substance to the extent it is not intended for 3753
 human consumption before the exemption described in division 3754
 (HH)(Z)(2)(b) of this section takes effect with respect to that 3755
 substance. 3756

(II) (AA) "Benzodiazepine" means a controlled substance 3757 that has United States food and drug administration approved 3758 labeling indicating that it is a benzodiazepine, benzodiazepine 3759 derivative, triazolobenzodiazepine, or triazolobenzodiazepine 3760 derivative, including the following drugs and their varying salt 3761 forms or chemical congeners: alprazolam, chlordiazepoxide 3762 hydrochloride, clobazam, clonazepam, clorazepate, diazepam, 3763 3764 estazolam, flurazepam hydrochloride, lorazepam, midazolam, oxazepam, quazepam, temazepam, and triazolam. 3765

(JJ) (BB) "Opioid analgesic" means a controlled substance 3766 that has analgesic pharmacologic activity at the opioid 3767 3768 receptors of the central nervous system, including the following drugs and their varying salt forms or chemical congeners: 3769 buprenorphine, butorphanol, codeine (including acetaminophen and 3770 other combination products), dihydrocodeine, fentanyl, 3771 hydrocodone (including acetaminophen combination products), 3772 hydromorphone, meperidine, methadone, morphine sulfate, 3773 oxycodone (including acetaminophen, aspirin, and other 3774 combination products), oxymorphone, tapentadol, and tramadol. 3775

(KK) "Emergency facility" means a hospital emergency3776department or any other facility that provides emergency care.3777Sec. 3719.04. (A) A person identified in division (B)(1)3778

| (a) of section 4729.52 of the Revised Code who holds a category | 3779 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| III license under that section may sell at wholesale controlled | 3780 |
| substances to any of the following persons and subject to the | 3781 |
| following conditions: | 3782 |
| (1) To another person who holds a category III license | 3783 |
| | |
| <u>issued</u> under section 4729.50 4729.52 of the Revised Code $_{7}$ or <u>to</u> | 3784 |
| a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs <u>having with a</u> category | 3785 |
| III license <u>issued</u> under section 4729.54 of the Revised Code; | 3786 |
| | 2207 |
| (2) To a person in the employ of the United States | 3787 |
| government or of any state, territorial, district, county, | 3788 |
| municipal, or insular government, purchasing, receiving, | 3789 |
| possessing, or dispensing controlled substances by reason of | 3790 |
| official duties; | 3791 |
| (3) To a master of a ship or a person in charge of any | 3792 |
| aircraft upon which no physician is regularly employed, for the | 3793 |
| actual medical needs of persons on board the ship or aircraft, | 3794 |
| when not in port; provided such controlled substances shall be | 3795 |
| sold to the master of the ship or person in charge of the | 3796 |
| aircraft only in pursuance of a special official written order | 3797 |
| approved by a commissioned medical officer or acting assistant | 3798 |
| surgeon of the United States public health service; | 3799 |

(4) To a person in a foreign country, if the federal drug 3800 abuse control laws are complied with. 3801

(B) An official written order for any schedule II 3802 controlled substances shall be signed in triplicate by the-3803 person giving the order or by the person's authorized agent. The 3804 original shall be presented to the person who sells or dispenses 3805 the schedule II controlled substances named in the order and, if 3806 that person accepts the order, each party to the transaction 3807

Page 131

| shall preserve the party's copy of the order for a period of | 3808 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| three comply with all requirements of the federal drug abuse | 3809 |
| control laws and rules adopted by the state board of pharmacy. | 3810 |
| Except as provided in section 3719.05 of the Revised Code or as | 3811 |
| otherwise specified in rules adopted by the board, each party | 3812 |
| engaged in the sale of schedule II controlled substances shall | 3813 |
| maintain all records relating to the order for a period of five | 3814 |
| years in such a way as to be readily accessible for inspection | 3815 |
| by any public officer or employee engaged in the enforcement of | 3816 |
| Chapter 3719. of the Revised Code this chapter. Compliance with | 3817 |
| the federal drug abuse control laws, respecting the requirements | 3818 |
| governing the use of a special official written order- | 3819 |
| constitutes compliance with this division. | 3820 |
| | |

Sec. 3719.05. (A) A pharmacist may dispense controlled3821substances to any person upon a prescription issued in3822accordance with section 3719.06 of the Revised Code. When3823dispensing controlled substances, a pharmacist shall act in3824accordance with rules adopted by the state board of pharmacy and3825in accordance with the following:3826

(1) The prescription shall be retained on file by the
3827
owner of the pharmacy in which it is filled for a period of
3828
three years, so as to be readily accessible for inspection by
3829
any public officer or employee engaged in the enforcement of
3830
Chapter 2925., 3719., or 4729. of the Revised Code.

(2) Each oral prescription shall be recorded by the
3832
pharmacist and the record shall show the name and address of the
3833
patient for whom, or of the owner of the animal for which the
3834
controlled substance is dispensed, the full name, address, and
3835
registry number under the federal drug abuse control laws of the
3836
prescriber, the name of the controlled substance dispensed, the
3837

amount dispensed, and the date when dispensed. The record shall

Page 132

3838

| anothe dispensed, and the date when dispensed. The record share | 5050 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| be retained on file by the owner of the pharmacy in which it is | 3839 |
| filled for a period of three years. | 3840 |
| (3) A schedule II controlled substance shall be dispensed | 3841 |
| only upon a written or electronic prescription, except that it | 3842 |
| | |
| may be dispensed upon an oral prescription in emergency | 3843 |
| situations as provided in the federal drug abuse control laws. | 3844 |
| (4) A prescription for a schedule II controlled substance | 3845 |
| shall not be refilled. | 3846 |
| (5) Prescriptions for schedule III and IV controlled | 3847 |
| substances may be refilled not more than five times in a six- | 3848 |
| month period from the date the prescription is given by a | 3849 |
| prescriber. | 3850 |
| | |
| (B) The legal owner of any stock of schedule II controlled | 3851 |
| substances in a pharmacy, upon discontinuance of dealing in | 3852 |
| those drugs, may sell the stock to a manufacturer, wholesaler, | 3853 |
| or owner of a pharmacy registered under the federal drug abuse | 3854 |
| control laws pursuant to an official written order. | 3855 |
| Sec. 3719.06. (A)(1) A licensed health professional | 3856 |
| authorized to prescribe drugs, if acting in the course of | 3857 |
| professional practice, in accordance with the laws regulating | 3858 |
| the professional's practice, and in accordance with rules | 3859 |
| adopted by the state board of pharmacy, may, except as provided | 3860 |
| in division (A)(2) or (3) of this section, do the following: | 3861 |
| (a) Prescribe schedule II, III, IV, and V controlled | 3862 |
| substances; | 3863 |
| | |
| (b) Administer or personally furnish to patients schedule | 3864 |

II, III, IV, and V controlled substances; 3865

| (c) Cause schedule II, III, IV, and V controlled | 3866 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| substances to be administered under the prescriber's direction | 3867 |
| and supervision. | 3868 |
| (2) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe | 3869 |
| drugs who is a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse- | 3870 |
| midwife, or certified nurse practitioner is subject to both of | 3871 |
| the following: | 3872 |
| (a) A schedule II controlled substance may be prescribed | 3873 |
| only in accordance with division (C) of section 4723.481 of the | 3874 |
| Revised Code. | 3875 |
| (b) No schedule II controlled substance shall be | 3876 |
| personally furnished to any patient. | 3870 |
| personally furnished to any patient. | 5077 |
| (3) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe | 3878 |
| drugs who is a physician assistant is subject to all of the | 3879 |
| following: | 3880 |
| (a) A controlled substance may be prescribed or personally | 3881 |
| furnished only if it is included in the physician-delegated | 3882 |
| prescriptive authority granted to the physician assistant in | 3883 |
| accordance with Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code. | 3884 |
| (b) A schedule II controlled substance may be prescribed | 3885 |
| only in accordance with division (B)(4) of section 4730.41 and | 3886 |
| section 4730.411 of the Revised Code. | 3887 |
| (a) No ashedula II controlled substance shall be | 3888 |
| (c) No schedule II controlled substance shall be | |
| personally furnished to any patient. | 3889 |
| (B) No licensed health professional authorized to | 3890 |
| prescribe drugs shall prescribe, administer, or personally | 3891 |
| furnish a schedule III anabolic steroid for the purpose of human | 3892 |
| muscle building or enhancing human athletic performance and no | 3893 |
| | |

| pharmacist shall dispense a schedule III anabolic steroid for | 3894 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| either purpose, unless it has been approved for that purpose | 3895 |
| under the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 | 3896 |
| (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended. | 3897 |
| (C) Each written <u>or electronic prescription for a</u> | 3898 |
| controlled substance shall be properly executed, dated, and | 3899 |
| signed by the prescriber on the day when issued and shall bear | 3900 |
| the full name and address of the person for whom, or the owner | 3901 |
| of the animal for which, the controlled substance is prescribed | 3902 |
| and the full name, address, and registry number under the | 3903 |
| federal drug abuse control laws of the prescriber. If the | 3904 |
| prescription is for an animal, it shall state the species of the | 3905 |
| animal for which the controlled substance is prescribed. | 3906 |
| Sec. 3719.061. (A)(1) As used in this section: | 3907 |
| (a) "Another adult authorized to consent to the minor's | 3908 |
| medical treatment" means an adult to whom a minor's parent or | 3909 |
| guardian has given written authorization to consent to the | 3910 |
| minor's medical treatment. | 3911 |
| (b) "Emergency facility" means a hospital emergency | 3912 |
| department or any other facility that provides emergency care. | 3913 |
| (c) "Medical emergency" means a situation that in a | 3914 |
| prescriber's good faith medical judgment creates an immediate | 3915 |
| threat of serious risk to the life or physical health of a | 3916 |
| minor. | 3917 |
| (c) <u>(</u>d) "Minor" means an individual under eighteen years | 3918 |
| of age who is not emancipated. | 3919 |
| (2) For purposes of this section, an individual under | 3920 |
| eighteen years of age is emancipated only if the individual has | 3921 |
| married, has entered the armed services of the United States, | 3922 |
| | |

| has become employed and self-sustaining, or otherwise has become | 3923 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| independent from the care and control of the individual's | 3924 |
| parent, guardian, or custodian. | 3925 |
| (B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, | 3926 |
| before issuing for a minor the first prescription in a single | 3927 |
| course of treatment for an opioid analgesic, regardless of | 3928 |
| whether the dosage is modified during that course of treatment, | 3929 |
| a prescriber shall do all of the following: | 3930 |
| (1) As part of the prescriber's examination of the minor, | 3931 |
| assess whether the minor has ever suffered, or is currently | 3932 |
| suffering, from mental health or substance abuse disorders and | 3933 |
| whether the minor has taken or is currently taking prescription | 3934 |
| drugs for treatment of those disorders; | 3935 |
| (2) Discuss with the minor and the minor's parent, | 3936 |
| guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's | 3937 |
| medical treatment all of the following: | 3938 |
| (a) The risks of addiction and overdose associated with | 3939 |
| opioid analgesics; | 3940 |
| (b) The increased risk of addiction to controlled | 3941 |
| substances of individuals suffering from both mental and | 3942 |
| substance abuse disorders; | 3943 |
| (c) The dangers of taking opioid analgesics with | 3944 |
| benzodiazepines, alcohol, or other central nervous system | 3945 |
| depressants; | 3946 |
| (d) Any other information in the patient counseling | 3947 |
| information section of the labeling for the opioid analgesic | 3948 |
| required under 21 C.F.R. 201.57(c)(18). | 3949 |
| (3) Obtain written consent for the prescription from the | 3950 |

| minor's parent, guardian, or, subject to division (E) of this | 3951 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| section, another adult authorized to consent to the minor's | 3952 |
| medical treatment. | 3953 |
| The prescriber shall record the consent on a form, which | 3954 |
| shall be known as the "Start Talking!" consent form. The form | 3955 |
| shall be separate from any other document the prescriber uses to | 3956 |
| obtain informed consent for other treatment provided to the | 3957 |
| minor. The form shall contain all of the following: | 3958 |
| (a) The name and quantity of the opioid analgesic being | 3959 |
| prescribed and the amount of the initial dose; | 3960 |
| (b) A statement indicating that a controlled substance is | 3961 |
| a drug or other substance that the United States drug | 3962 |
| enforcement administration has identified as having a potential | 3963 |
| for abuse; | 3964 |
| (c) A statement certifying that the prescriber discussed | 3965 |
| | |
| with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another | 3966 |
| with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the | 3966 3967 |
| | |
| adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the | 3967 |
| adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; | 3967 3968 |
| adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the | 3967 3968 3969 |
| <pre>adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription;</pre> | 3967 3968 3969 3970 |
| <pre>adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription; (e) The signature of the minor's parent, guardian, or</pre> | 3967 3968 3969 3970 3971 |
| <pre>adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription; (e) The signature of the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical</pre> | 3967 3968 3969 3970 3971 3972 |
| <pre>adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription; (e) The signature of the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment and the date of signing.</pre> | 3967 3968 3969 3970 3971 3972 3973 |
| <pre>adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription; (e) The signature of the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment and the date of signing. (C)(1) The requirements in-of_division (B) of this section</pre> | 3967 3968 3969 3970 3971 3972 3973 3974 |
| <pre>adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription; (e) The signature of the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment and the date of signing. (C)(1) The requirements <u>in_of_division</u> (B) of this section do not apply if the minor's treatment with an opioid analgesic</pre> | 3967 3968 3969 3970 3971 3972 3973 3974 3975 |
| <pre>adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription; (e) The signature of the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment and the date of signing. (C)(1) The requirements <u>in of division</u> (B) of this section do not apply if the minor's treatment with an opioid analgesic meets any of the following criteria:</pre> | 3967 3968 3969 3970 3971 3972 3973 3974 3975 3976 |

(b) The treatment is associated with or incident to 3979
surgery, regardless of whether the surgery is performed on an 3980
inpatient or outpatient basis. 3981

(c) In the prescriber's professional judgment, fulfilling
 3982
 the requirements of division (B) of this section with respect to
 3983
 the minor's treatment would be a detriment to the minor's health
 3984
 or safety.

(d) Except as provided in division (D) of this section,
3986
the treatment is rendered in a hospital, emergency facility,
ambulatory surgical facility, nursing home, pediatric respite
3988
care program, residential care facility, freestanding
3989
rehabilitation facility, or similar institutional facility.

(2) The requirements <u>in of</u> division (B) of this section do 3991 not apply to a prescription for an opioid analgesic that a 3992 prescriber issues to a minor at the time of discharge from a 3993 facility or other location described in division (C)(1)(d) of 3994 this section. 3995

(D) The exemption in division (C) (1) (d) of this section
does not apply to treatment rendered in a prescriber's office
that is located on the premises of or adjacent to a facility or
other location described in that division.

(E) If the individual who signs the consent form required
by division (B) (3) of this section is another adult authorized
to consent to the minor's medical treatment, the prescriber
shall prescribe not more than a single, seventy-two-hour supply
and indicate on the prescription the quantity that is to be
dispensed pursuant to the prescription.

(F) A signed "Start Talking!" consent form obtained under 4006this section shall be maintained in the minor's medical record. 4007

Page 138

| Sec. 3719.07. (A) As used in this section, "description" | 4008 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| means the dosage form, strength, and quantity, and the brand | 4009 |
| name, if any, or the generic name, of a drug or controlled | 4010 |
| substance. | 4011 |
| (B)(1) Every licensed health professional authorized to | 4012 |
| prescribe drugs shall keep a record of all controlled substances | 4013 |
| received and a record of all controlled substances administered, | 4014 |
| dispensed, or used other than by prescription. Every other | 4015 |
| person, except a pharmacist or a manufacturer, wholesaler, or | 4016 |
| other person licensed under section 4729.52 of the Revised Code, | 4017 |
| who is authorized to purchase and use controlled substances | 4018 |
| shall keep a record of all controlled substances purchased and | 4019 |
| used other than by prescription. The records shall be kept in | 4020 |
| accordance with division (C)(1) of this section. | 4021 |

(2) Manufacturers, wholesalers, and other persons licensed 4022 under section 4729.52 of the Revised Code shall keep records of 4023 all controlled substances compounded, mixed, cultivated, grown, 4024 or by any other process produced or prepared by them, and of all 4025 controlled substances received or sold by them. The records 4026 shall be kept in accordance with division (C)(2) of this 4027 section. 4028

(3) Every category III terminal distributor of dangerous 4029 drugs with a category III license issued under section 4729.54 4030 of the Revised Code shall keep records of all controlled 4031 substances received or sold. The records shall be kept in 4032 accordance with division (C) (3) of this section. 4033

(4) Every person who sells or purchases for resale 4034 schedule V controlled substances exempted by section 3719.15 of 4035 the Revised Code shall keep a record showing the quantities and 4036 kinds thereof received or sold. The records shall be kept in 4037

| accordance with divisions (C)(1), (2), and (3) of this section. | 4038 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (C)(1) The records required by divisions (B)(1) and (4) of | 4039 |
| this section shall contain the following: | 4040 |
| (a) The description of all controlled substances received, | 4041 |
| the name and address of the person from whom received, and the | 4042 |
| <pre>date of receipt;</pre> | 4043 |
| (b) The description of controlled substances administered, | 4044 |
| dispensed, purchased, sold, or used; the date of administering, | 4045 |
| dispensing, purchasing, selling, or using; the name and address | 4046 |
| of the person to whom, or for whose use, or the owner and | 4047 |
| species of the animal for which the controlled substance was | 4048 |
| administered, dispensed, purchased, sold, or used. | 4049 |
| (2) The records required by divisions (B)(2) and (4) of | 4050 |
| this section shall contain the following: | 4051 |
| (a) The description of all controlled substances produced | 4052 |
| or prepared, the name and address of the person from whom | 4053 |
| received, and the date of receipt; | 4054 |
| (b) The description of controlled substances sold, the | 4055 |
| name and address of each person to whom a controlled substance | 4056 |
| is sold, the amount of the controlled substance sold to each | 4057 |
| person, and the date it was sold. | 4058 |
| (3) The records required by divisions (B)(3) and (4) of | 4059 |
| this section shall contain the following: | 4060 |
| (a) The description of controlled substances received, the | 4061 |
| name and address of the person from whom controlled substances | 4062 |
| are received, and the date of receipt; | 4063 |
| (b) The name and place of residence of each person to whom | 4064 |
| controlled substances, including those otherwise exempted by | 4065 |

Page 140

| section 3719.15 of the Revised Code, are sold, the description | 4066 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| of the controlled substances sold to each person, and the date | 4067 |
| the controlled substances are sold to each person. | 4068 |
| (D) Every record required by this section shall be kept | 4069 |
| for a period of three <u>five</u> years, unless otherwise specified in _ | 4070 |
| rules adopted by the state board of pharmacy. | 4071 |
| The keeping of a record required by or under the federal | 4072 |
| drug abuse control laws, containing substantially the same | 4073 |
| information as specified in this section, constitutes compliance | 4074 |
| with this section. | 4075 |
| Every person who purchases for resale or who sells | 4076 |
| controlled substance preparations exempted by section 3719.15 of | 4077 |
| the Revised Code shall keep the record required by or under the | 4078 |
| federal drug abuse control laws. | 4079 |
| Sec. 3719.09. Possession or control of controlled | 4080 |
| substances is authorized in the following instances and subject | 4081 |
| to the following conditions: | 4082 |
| (A) Possession of controlled substances in the course of | 4083 |
| business by a manufacturer, wholesaler, licensed health | 4084 |
| professional authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacist, category | 4085 |
| III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a category III | 4086 |
| license issued under section 4729.54 of the Revised Code, or | 4087 |
| other person authorized to possess controlled substances under | 4088 |
| this chapter or Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code; | 4089 |
| (B) Possession by any person of any schedule V narcotic | 4090 |
| drug exempted under section 3719 15 of the Revised Code, where | 4091 |

drug exempted under section 3719.15 of the Revised Code, where4091the quantity of the drug does not exceed one hundred thirty4092milligrams of opium, thirty-two and five-tenths milligrams of4093morphine or any of its salts, two hundred sixty milligrams of4094

codeine or any of its salts, one hundred thirty milligrams of4095dihydrocodeine or any of its salts, or thirty-two and five-4096tenths milligrams of ethylmorphine or any of its salts, or, in4097the case of any other schedule V controlled substance or any4098combination of narcotic drugs, where the quantity does not4099exceed in pharmacologic potency any one of the drugs named above4100in the quantity stated;4101

(C) Possession As used in this division, "deception" and4102"theft offense" have the same meanings as in section 2913.01 of4103the Revised Code.4104

Possession by any person of any controlled substance that4105the person obtained pursuant to a prescription issued by a4106licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs or4107that was obtained for the person pursuant to a prescription4108issued by a prescriber, when the all of the following apply:4109

(1) The prescription is issued for a legitimate medical 4110 purpose; 4111

(2) The prescription is not altered or forged and was not4112obtained through deception or commission of a theft offense;4113

(3) The drug is in a container regardless of whether the4114container is the original container in which the drug was4115dispensed to that person directly or indirectly by a pharmacist4116or personally furnished to that person by the prescriber +.4117

(D) Possession in the course of business of combination
drugs that contain pentobarbital and at least one noncontrolled
substance active ingredient, in a manufactured dosage form, the
only indication of which is for euthanizing animals, or other
substance that the state veterinary medical licensing board and
the state board of pharmacy both approve under division (A) of
4118

Page 142

| section 4729.532 of the Revised Code, by an agent or employee of | 4124 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| an animal shelter who is authorized by the licensure of the | 4125 |
| animal shelter with the state board of pharmacy to purchase and | 4126 |
| possess the drug solely for use as specified in that section. As | 4127 |
| used in this division, "in the course of business" means | 4128 |
| possession or use at an establishment described in a license | 4129 |
| issued under section 4729.54 of the Revised Code, or outside | 4130 |
| that establishment when necessary because of a risk to the | 4131 |
| health or safety of any person, provided that the substance is | 4132 |
| in a quantity no greater than reasonably could be used to | 4133 |
| alleviate the risk, is in the original manufacturer's container, | 4134 |
| and is returned to the establishment as soon as possible after | 4135 |
| the risk has passed. | 4136 |
| Sec. 3719.12. Unless As used in this section, "prosecutor" | 4137 |
| Sec. 3/13.12. Unless As used in this section, "prosecutor" | 413/ |
| has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code. | 4138 |

<u>Unless</u> a report has been made pursuant to section 2929.42 4139 4140 of the Revised Code, on the conviction of a manufacturer, wholesaler, terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, pharmacist, 4141 pharmacy intern, dentist, chiropractor, physician, podiatrist, 4142 registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, physician assistant, 4143 optometrist, or veterinarian of the violation of this chapter or 4144 Chapter 2925. of the Revised Code, the prosecutor in the case 4145 promptly shall report the conviction to the board that licensed, 4146 certified, or registered the person to practice or to carry on 4147 business. The responsible board shall provide forms to the 4148 prosecutor. Within thirty days of the receipt of this 4149 information, the board shall initiate action in accordance with 4150 Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether to suspend 4151 or revoke the person's license, certificate, or registration. 4152

Sec. 3719.40. The controlled substances included or to be 4153

| included in the schedules in established by rule adopted under | 4154 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| section 3719.41 or 3719.45 of the Revised Code are included by | 4155 |
| whatever official, common, usual, chemical, or trade name | 4156 |
| designated. | 4157 |
| $\mathbf{a}_{\mathbf{a}} = \mathbf{a}_{\mathbf{a}} \mathbf{a}_{\mathbf{a}} \mathbf{a}_{\mathbf{a}}$ | 4150 |
| Sec. 3719.41. (A) For purposes of administration, | 4158 |
| enforcement, and regulation of the manufacture, distribution, | 4159 |
| dispensing, and possession of controlled substances, the state | 4160 |
| board of pharmacy shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter | 4161 |
| 119. of the Revised Code establishing schedule I, schedule II, | 4162 |
| schedule III, schedule IV, and schedule V incorporating the five | 4163 |
| schedules of controlled substances under the federal drug abuse | 4164 |
| control laws. | 4165 |
| The board may include in the schedules any compound, | 4166 |
| | |
| mixture, preparation, or substance that was included in the | 4167 |
| schedules immediately prior to the effective date of this | 4168 |
| section, as long as the inclusion does not have the effect of | 4169 |
| providing less stringent control of the compound, mixture, | 4170 |
| preparation, or substance than is provided under the federal | 4171 |
| drug abuse control laws or regulations adopted under those laws. | 4172 |
| (B) Except as provided in section 3719.45 of the Revised | 4173 |
| Code, the board periodically shall update the schedules by rule | 4174 |
| adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to | 4175 |
| correspond to any change in the federal drug abuse control laws | 4176 |
| or regulations adopted under those laws, any addition, transfer, | 4177 |
| or removal by congress or the attorney general of the United | 4178 |
| States as described in section 3719.43 of the Revised Code, and | 4179 |
| any addition, transfer, or removal by the board by rule adopted | 4180 |
| under section 3719.44 of the Revised Code. | 4181 |
| | |
| | 1100 |

| Sec. 3719.43. When congress or, pursuant to the federal | 4183 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| drug abuse control laws, the attorney general of the United | 4184 |
| States adds a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to a | 4185 |
| schedule of the <u>federal drug abuse control</u> laws, transfers any | 4186 |
| of the same between one schedule of the <u>federal drug abuse</u> | 4187 |
| control laws to another, or removes a compound, mixture, | 4188 |
| preparation, or substance from the schedules of the <u>federal drug</u> | 4189 |
| <u>abuse control</u> laws, then such addition, transfer, or removal is | 4190 |
| automatically effected in the corresponding schedule or | 4191 |
| schedules in established by rule adopted under section 3719.41 | 4192 |
| of the Revised Code, subject to amendment pursuant to section | 4193 |
| 3719.44 of the Revised Code. | 4194 |
| The state board of pharmacy shall incorporate the | 4195 |
| addition, transfer, or removal into or from the schedules in its | 4196 |
| next update of the schedules under section 3719.41 of the | 4197 |
| | |
| Revised Code. | 4198 |
| Revised Code. Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule | 4198 4199 |
| | |
| Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule | 4199 |
| Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the | 4199 4200 |
| Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect | 4199 4200 4201 |
| Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established <u>in by rule</u> | 4199 4200 4201 4202 |
| Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established <u>in-by rule</u> <u>adopted under</u> section 3719.41 of the Revised Code: | 4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 |
| Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established <u>in-by rule</u> <u>adopted under</u> section 3719.41 of the Revised Code: (1) Add a previously unscheduled compound, mixture, | 4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 4204 |
| <pre>Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established <u>in by rule</u> adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised Code: (1) Add a previously unscheduled compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to any schedule;</pre> | 4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 4204 4205 |
| <pre>Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established in by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised Code: (1) Add a previously unscheduled compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to any schedule; (2) Transfer a compound, mixture, preparation, or</pre> | 4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 4204 4205 4206 |
| <pre>Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established in by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised Code: (1) Add a previously unscheduled compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to any schedule; (2) Transfer a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance from one schedule to another, provided the transfer</pre> | 4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 4204 4205 4206 4207 |
| <pre>Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established in by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised Code: (1) Add a previously unscheduled compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to any schedule; (2) Transfer a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance from one schedule to another, provided the transfer does not have the effect under this chapter of providing less</pre> | 4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 4204 4205 4206 4207 4208 |
| Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established in by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised Code: (1) Add a previously unscheduled compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to any schedule; (2) Transfer a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance from one schedule to another, provided the transfer does not have the effect under this chapter of providing less stringent control of the compound, mixture, preparation, or | 4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 4204 4205 4206 4207 4208 4209 |

| (3) Remove a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance | 4212 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| from the schedules where the board had previously added the | 4213 |
| compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to the schedules, | 4214 |
| provided that the removal shall not have the effect under this | 4215 |
| chapter of providing less stringent control of the compound, | 4216 |
| mixture, preparation, or substance than is provided under the | 4217 |
| federal drug abuse control laws. | 4218 |
| (B) In making a determination to add, remove, or transfer | 4219 |
| pursuant to division (A) of this section, the board shall | 4220 |
| consider the following: | 4221 |
| | |
| (1) The actual or relative potential for abuse; | 4222 |
| (2) The scientific evidence of the pharmacological effect | 4223 |
| of the substance, if known; | 4224 |
| (2) The state of success establish here lader as a line | 4005 |
| (3) The state of current scientific knowledge regarding | 4225 |
| the substance; | 4226 |
| (4) The history and current pattern of abuse; | 4227 |
| (5) The scope, duration, and significance of abuse; | 4228 |
| (6) The risk to the public health; | 4229 |
| (7) The potential of the substance to produce psychic or | 4230 |
| physiological dependence liability; | 4231 |
| (8) Whether the substance is an immediate precursor. | 4232 |
| | |
| (C) The board may add or transfer a compound, mixture, | 4233 |
| preparation, or substance to schedule I when it appears that | 4234 |
| there is a high potential for abuse, that it has no accepted | 4235 |
| medical use in treatment in this state, or that it lacks | 4236 |
| accepted safety for use in treatment under medical supervision. | 4237 |
| (D) The board may add or transfer a compound, mixture, | 4238 |

preparation, or substance to schedule II when it appears that4239there is a high potential for abuse, that it has a currently4240accepted medical use in treatment in this state, or currently4241accepted medical use in treatment with severe restrictions, and4242that its abuse may lead to severe physical or severe4243psychological dependence.4244

(E) The board may add or transfer a compound, mixture, 4245 preparation, or substance to schedule III when it appears that 4246 there is a potential for abuse less than the substances included 4247 in schedules I and II, that it has a currently accepted medical 4248 use in treatment in this state, and that its abuse may lead to 4249 moderate or low physical or high psychological dependence. 4250

(F) The board may add or transfer a compound, mixture, 4251 preparation, or substance to schedule IV when it appears that it 4252 has a low potential for abuse relative to substances included in 4253 schedule III, that it has a currently accepted medical use in 4254 treatment in this state, and that its abuse may lead to limited 4255 physical or psychological dependence relative to the substances 4256 included in schedule III. 4257

(G) The board may add or transfer a compound, mixture,
preparation, or substance to schedule V when it appears that it
has lower potential for abuse than substances included in
schedule IV, that it has currently accepted medical use in
treatment in this state, and that its abuse may lead to limited
physical or psychological dependence relative to substances
included in schedule IV.

(H) Even though a compound, mixture, preparation, or
4265
substance does not otherwise meet the criteria in this section
for adding or transferring it to a schedule, the board may
4267
nevertheless add or transfer it to a schedule as an immediate
4268

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | |

4269

4295

precursor when all of the following apply:

(1) It is the principal compound used, or produced 4270primarily for use, in the manufacture of a controlled substance. 4271

(2) It is an immediate chemical intermediary used or4272likely to be used in the manufacture of such a controlled4273substance.

(3) Its control is necessary to prevent, curtail, or limit
4275
the manufacture of the scheduled compound, mixture, preparation,
4276
or substance of which it is the immediate precursor.
4277

(I) Authority to control under this section does not
4278
extend to distilled spirits, wine, or beer, as those terms are
4279
defined or used in Chapter 4301. of the Revised Code.
4280

4281 (J) Authority to control under this section does not extend to any nonnarcotic substance if the substance may, under 4282 the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and the laws of this 4283 state, be lawfully sold over the counter without a prescription. 4284 If a pattern of abuse develops for any nonnarcotic drug sold 4285 over the counter, the board may, by rule adopted in accordance 4286 with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, after a public hearing 4287 and a documented study to determine that the substance actually 4288 meets the criteria listed in division (B) of this section, place 4289 4290 the abused substance on a controlled substance schedule.

(K) (1) A drug product containing ephedrine that is known
as one of the following and is in the form specified shall not
be considered a schedule V controlled substance:

(a) Amesec capsules; 4294

(b) Bronitin tablets;

(c) Bronkotabs; 4296

| ub. S. B. No. 229 s Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | Page 148 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| (d) Bronkolixir; | 4297 |
| (e) Bronkaid tablets; | 4298 |
| (f) Efedron nasal jelly; | 4299 |
| (g) Guiaphed elixir; | 4300 |
| (h) Haysma; | 4301 |
| (i) Pazo hemorrhoid ointment and suppositories; | 4302 |
| (j) Primatene "M" formula tablets; | 4303 |
| (k) Primatene "P" formula tablets; | 4304 |
| (1) Tedrigen tablets; | 4305 |
| (m) Tedral tablets, suspension and elixir; | 4306 |
| (n) T.E.P.; | 4307 |
| (o) Vatronol nose drops. | 4308 |
| (2)(a) A product containing ephedrine shall not be | 4309 |
| considered a controlled substance if the product is a food | 4310 |
| product or dietary supplement that meets all of the following | 4311 |
| riteria: | 4312 |
| (i) It contains, per dosage unit or serving, not more that | an 4313 |
| he lesser of twenty-five milligrams of ephedrine alkaloids or | c 4314 |
| he maximum amount of ephedrine alkaloids provided in applicab | ble 4315 |
| egulations adopted by the United States food and drug | 4316 |
| dministration, and no other controlled substance. | 4317 |
| (ii) It contains no hydrochloride or sulfate salts of | 4318 |
| phedrine alkaloids. | 4319 |
| (iii) It is packaged with a prominent label securely | 4320 |
| ffixed to each package that states all of the following: the | 4321 |

Page 149

amount in milligrams of ephedrine in a serving or dosage unit; 4322 the amount of the food product or dietary supplement that 4323 constitutes a serving or dosage unit; that the maximum 4324 recommended dosage of ephedrine for a healthy adult human is the 4325 lesser of one hundred milligrams in a twenty-four-hour period 4326 for not more than twelve weeks or the maximum recommended dosage 4327 or period of use provided in applicable regulations adopted by 4328 the United States food and drug administration; and that 4329 improper use of the product may be hazardous to a person's 4330 health. 4331

(b) (i) Subject to division (K) (2) (b) (ii) of this section,
no person shall dispense, sell, or otherwise give a product
described in division (K) (2) (a) of this section to any
4334
individual under eighteen years of age.

(ii) Division (K) (2) (b) (i) of this section does not apply 4336 to a physician or pharmacist who dispenses, sells, or otherwise 4337 gives a product described in division (K) (2) (a) of this section 4338 to an individual under eighteen years of age, to a parent or 4339 guardian of an individual under eighteen years of age who 4340 dispenses, sells, or otherwise gives a product of that nature to 4341 the individual under eighteen years of age, or to a person who, 4342 as authorized by the individual's parent or legal guardian, 4343 dispenses, sells, or otherwise gives a product of that nature to 4344 an individual under eighteen years of age. 4345

(c) No person in the course of selling, offering for sale, 4346
or otherwise distributing a product described in division (K) (2) 4347
(a) of this section shall advertise or represent in any manner 4348
that the product causes euphoria, ecstasy, a "buzz" or "high," 4349
or an altered mental state; heightens sexual performance; or, 4350
because it contains ephedrine alkaloids, increased muscle mass. 4351

Page 150

4375

4376

4377

| (3) A drug product that contains the isomer | 4352 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| pseudoephedrine, or any of its salts, optical isomers, or salts | 4353 |
| of optical isomers, shall not be considered a controlled | 4354 |
| substance if the drug product is labeled in a manner consistent | 4355 |
| with federal law or with the product's over-the-counter | 4356 |
| tentative final monograph or final monograph issued by the | 4357 |
| United States food and drug administration. | 4358 |
| (4) At the request of any person, the board may except any | 4359 |
| product containing ephedrine not described in division (K)(1) or | 4360 |
| (2) of this section or any class of products containing | 4361 |
| ephedrine from being included as a schedule V controlled | 4362 |
| substance if it determines that the product or class of products | 4363 |
| does not contain any other controlled substance. The board shall | 4364 |
| make the determination in accordance with this section and by | 4365 |
| rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised | 4366 |
| Code. | 4367 |
| (L) If the board adds, transfers, or removes a compound, | 4368 |
| mixture, preparation, or substance to or from a schedule_ | 4369 |

mixture, preparation, or substance to or from a schedule4369pursuant to division (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G), or (H)4370of this section, the board shall incorporate the addition,4371transfer, or removal into the schedules in its next update of4372the schedules under division (B) of section 3719.41 of the4373Revised Code.4374

(M) As used in this section:

(1) "Food" has the same meaning as in section 3715.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Dietary supplement" has the same meaning as in the
"Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 108 Stat. 4327 (1994),
21 U.S.C.A. 321 (ff), as amended.
4380

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 | Page 151 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | |

| (3) "Ephedrine alkaloids" means ephedrine, | 4381 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| pseudoephedrine, norephedrine, norpseudoephedrine, | 4382 |
| methylephedrine, and methylpseudoephedrine. | 4383 |
| Sec. 3719.45. (A) (1) The state board of pharmacy, by | 4384 |
| emergency rule adopted in accordance with division (G) of | 4385 |
| section 119.03 of the Revised Code, shall add a previously | 4386 |
| unscheduled compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to | 4387 |
| schedule I if the board determines that the compound, mixture, | 4388 |
| preparation, or substance has no accepted medical use in | 4389 |
| treatment in this state and poses an imminent hazard to the | 4390 |
| public health, safety, or welfare. | 4391 |
| (2) In determining whether a previously unscheduled | 4392 |
| | 4393 |
| compound, mixture, preparation, or substance poses an imminent | |
| hazard to the public health, safety, or welfare, the board shall | 4394 |
| consider all of the following with respect to the compound, | 4395 |
| <u>mixture, preparation, or substance:</u> | 4396 |
| (a) Its actual or relative potential for abuse; | 4397 |
| (b) The scope, duration, and significance of that abuse; | 4398 |
| (c) The risk it poses to the public health. | 4399 |
| (B)(1) If the board determines that a compound, mixture, | 4400 |
| preparation, or substance meets the criteria specified in | 4401 |
| division (A) of this section, the board shall issue a resolution | 4402 |
| requesting that the governor issue an order pursuant to division | 4403 |
| (G) of section 119.03 of the Revised Code. The resolution shall | 4404 |
| include the full text of the proposed emergency rule and the | 4405 |
| reasons for the board's determination that the compound, | 4406 |
| mixture, preparation, or substance meets the criteria specified | 4407 |
| in division (A) of this section. | 4408 |
| (2) The board may utilize a telephone conference call in | 4409 |

| making the determination that the criteria specified in division | 4410 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (A) of this section have been met. | 4411 |
| (C) An emergency rule adopted under this section takes | 4412 |
| effect as provided in division (G) of section 119.03 of the | 4413 |
| Revised Code. | 4414 |
| (D) Authority to control under this section does not | 4415 |
| extend to any of the following: | 4416 |
| (1) Distilled spirits, wine, or beer, as those terms are | 4417 |
| defined or used in Chapter 4301. of the Revised Code; | 4418 |
| (2) Dangerous drugs or prescription drugs approved by the | 4419 |
| United States food and drug administration; | 4420 |
| (3) Any drug approved by the United States food and drug | 4421 |
| administration to be lawfully sold over the counter. | 4422 |
| Sec. 3719.61. Nothing in the laws dealing with drugs of | 4423 |
| abuse shall be construed to prohibit treatment of narcotic drug | 4424 |
| dependent persons by the continuing maintenance of their | 4425 |
| dependence through the administration of methadone in accordance | 4426 |
| with the rules adopted by the department of mental health and | 4427 |
| addiction services under section 5119.391 of the Revised Code, | 4428 |
| when all of the following apply: | 4429 |
| (A) The likelihood that any person undergoing maintenance | 4430 |
| treatment will be cured of dependence on narcotic drugs is | 4431 |
| remote, the treatment is prescribed for the purpose of | 4432 |
| alleviating or controlling the patient's drug dependence, and | 4433 |
| the patient's prognosis while undergoing treatment is at least a | 4434 |
| partial improvement in the patient's asocial or antisocial | 4435 |
| behavior patterns; | 4436 |
| (B) In the case of an inpatient in a hospital or clinic, | 4437 |

| the amount of the maintenance drug dispensed at any one time | 4438 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| does not exceed the quantity necessary for a single dose, and | 4439 |
| the dose is administered to the patient immediately; | 4440 |
| (C) In the case of an outpatient, the amount of the | 4441 |
| maintenance drug dispensed at any one time shall be determined | 4442 |
| by the patient's treatment provider taking into account the | 4443 |
| patient's progress in the treatment program and the patient's | 4444 |
| needs for gainful employment, education, and responsible | 4445 |
| homemaking, except that in no event shall the dosage be greater | 4446 |
| than the amount permitted by federal law and rules adopted by | 4447 |
| the department pursuant to section 5119.391 of the Revised Code; | 4448 |
| (D) The drug is not dispensed in any case to replace or | 4449 |
| supplement any part of a supply of the drug previously | 4450 |
| dispensed, or when there is reasonable cause to believe it will | 4451 |
| be used or disposed of unlawfully; | 4452 |
| (E) The drug is dispensed through a program <u>community</u> | 4453 |
| addiction services provider licensed and operated in accordance | 4454 |
| with section 5119.391 of the Revised Code. | 4455 |
| Sec. 3719.811. (A) As used in this section: | 4456 |
| (1) "Charitable pharmacy" means a pharmacy that meets all | 4457 |
| of the following requirements: | 4458 |
| (a) Holds a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs | 4459 |
| license under section 4729.54 of the Revised Code. | 4460 |
| (b) Is exempt from federal taxation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. | 4461 |
| 501(a) and (c)(3). | 4462 |
| (c) Is not a hospital as defined in section 3727.01 of the | 4463 |
| Revised Code. | 4464 |
| (2) "Prescription" has the same meaning as in section | 4465 |
| | |

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | Page 154 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 4729.01 of the Revised Code. | 4466 |
| (3) "Sample drug" has the same meaning as in section | 4467 |
| 2925.01 of the Revised Code. | 4468 |
| (B) A manufacturer of dangerous drugs or wholesale | 4469 |
| distributor of dangerous drugs may furnish a sample drug to a | 4470 |
| charitable pharmacy if all of the following apply: | 4471 |
| (1) The sample drug is in the original container in which | 4472 |
| it was placed by its manufacturer and the container is plainly | 4473 |
| marked as a sample. | 4474 |
| (2) Prior to its being furnished, the sample drug has been | 4475 |
| stored under the proper conditions to prevent its deterioration | 4476 |
| or contamination. | 4477 |
| (3) If the sample drug is of a type that deteriorates with | 4478 |
| time, the container in which the sample drug is stored is | 4479 |
| plainly marked with the date beyond which the sample drug is | 4480 |
| unsafe to use, and the date has not expired on the sample drug | 4481 |
| furnished. Compliance with the labeling requirements of the | 4482 |
| "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 | 4483 |
| U.S.C. 301, as amended, constitutes compliance with division (B) | 4484 |
| (3) of this section. | 4485 |
| (4) The sample drug is distributed, stored, or discarded | 4486 |
| in such a way that the sample drug may not be acquired or used | 4487 |
| by any unauthorized person, or by any person, including a child, | 4488 |
| for whom it may present a health or safety hazard. | 4489 |
| (5) The sample drug is furnished free of charge. | 4490 |
| (6) The sample drug is not a controlled substance. | 4491 |
| (C) A representative of a manufacturer of dangerous drugs | 4492 |
| or a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs | 4493 |

| may furnish a sample drug to a charitable pharmacy if all of the | 4494 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| following apply: | 4495 |
| (1) The state board of pharmacy has adopted rules under | 4496 |
| division (F) of this section to permit such a representative or | 4497 |
| health professional to furnish a sample drug to a charitable | 4498 |
| pharmacy. | 4499 |
| (2) The representative or health professional complies | 4500 |
| with standards and procedures established in rules adopted under | 4501 |
| division (F) of this section. | 4502 |
| (3) The requirements in <u>of</u> divisions (B)(1) to (6) of this | 4503 |
| section are satisfied. | 4504 |
| (D) A pharmacist working, whether or not for compensation, | 4505 |
| in a charitable pharmacy may dispense a sample drug to a person | 4506 |
| if all of the following apply: | 4507 |
| (1) The person to whom the sample drug is dispensed is | 4508 |
| eligible for the sample drug under standards established by the | 4509 |
| body responsible for the charitable pharmacy's general | 4510 |
| management. | 4511 |
| (2) The person to whom the sample is dispensed presents to | 4512 |
| the pharmacist a valid prescription for the sample drug. | 4513 |
| (3) The sample drug is dispensed free of charge. | 4514 |
| (4) The requirements <u>in of</u> divisions (B)(1) to (4) and (6) | 4515 |
| of this section are satisfied. | 4516 |
| (E) Divisions (B), (C), and (D) of this section do not do | 4517 |
| either of the following: | 4518 |
| (1) Apply to or restrict the furnishing of any sample of a | 4519 |
| nonnarcotic substance if the substance may, under the "Federal | 4520 |

| Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act" and under the law of this state, | 4521 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| otherwise be lawfully sold over the counter without a | 4522 |
| - | 4523 |
| prescription. | 4323 |
| (2) Authorize a pharmacist working, whether or not for | 4524 |
| compensation, in a charitable pharmacy to dispense a sample drug | 4525 |
| that the charitable pharmacy is unauthorized to possess, have | 4526 |
| custody or control of, or distribute. | 4527 |
| (F) The state board of pharmacy shall, in accordance with | 4528 |
| Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, adopt rules as necessary to | 4529 |
| give effect to this section. The rules may permit | 4530 |
| representatives of manufacturers of dangerous drugs or licensed | 4531 |
| health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs to furnish | 4532 |
| sample drugs to charitable pharmacies under this section. If | 4533 |
| they do so, the rules shall establish standards and procedures | 4534 |
| for the representatives or health professionals to furnish the | 4535 |
| sample drugs. | 4536 |
| Sec. 3796.01. (A) As used in this chapter: | 4537 |
| | 4007 |
| (1) "Marijuana" means marihuana as defined in section | 4538 |
| | |
| (1) "Marijuana" means marihuana as defined in section | 4538 |
| (1) "Marijuana" means marihuana as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. | 4538 4539 |
| (1) "Marijuana" means marihuana as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. (2) "Medical marijuana" means marijuana that is | 4538 4539 4540 |
| (1) "Marijuana" means marihuana as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. (2) "Medical marijuana" means marijuana that is cultivated, processed, dispensed, tested, possessed, or used for a medical purpose. | 4538 4539 4540 4541 |
| (1) "Marijuana" means marihuana as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. (2) "Medical marijuana" means marijuana that is cultivated, processed, dispensed, tested, possessed, or used for | 4538 4539 4540 4541 4542 |
| (1) "Marijuana" means marihuana as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. (2) "Medical marijuana" means marijuana that is cultivated, processed, dispensed, tested, possessed, or used for a medical purpose. (3) "Academic medical center" has the same meaning as in section 4731.297 of the Revised Code. | 4538 4539 4540 4541 4542 4543 |
| (1) "Marijuana" means marihuana as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. (2) "Medical marijuana" means marijuana that is cultivated, processed, dispensed, tested, possessed, or used for a medical purpose. (3) "Academic medical center" has the same meaning as in | 4538 4539 4540 4541 4542 4543 4543 |
| (1) "Marijuana" means marihuana as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. (2) "Medical marijuana" means marijuana that is cultivated, processed, dispensed, tested, possessed, or used for a medical purpose. (3) "Academic medical center" has the same meaning as in section 4731.297 of the Revised Code. (4) "Drug database" means the database established and | 4538 4539 4540 4541 4542 4543 4544 4545 |
| (1) "Marijuana" means marihuana as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. (2) "Medical marijuana" means marijuana that is cultivated, processed, dispensed, tested, possessed, or used for a medical purpose. (3) "Academic medical center" has the same meaning as in section 4731.297 of the Revised Code. (4) "Drug database" means the database established and maintained by the state board of pharmacy pursuant to section | 4538 4539 4540 4541 4542 4543 4544 4545 4546 |

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | Page 157 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery. | 4549 4550 |
| (6) "Qualifying medical condition" means any of the following: | 4551 4552 |
| (a) Acquired immune deficiency syndrome; | 4553 |
| (b) Alzheimer's disease; | 4554 |
| (c) Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis; | 4555 |
| (d) Cancer; | 4556 |
| (e) Chronic traumatic encephalopathy; | 4557 |
| (f) Crohn's disease; | 4558 |
| (g) Epilepsy or another seizure disorder; | 4559 |
| (h) Fibromyalgia; | 4560 |
| (i) Glaucoma; | 4561 |
| (j) Hepatitis C; | 4562 |
| (k) Inflammatory bowel disease; | 4563 |
| (1) Multiple sclerosis; | 4564 |
| (m) Pain that is either of the following: | 4565 |
| (i) Chronic and severe; | 4566 |
| (ii) Intractable. | 4567 |
| (n) Parkinson's disease; | 4568 |

4569

4570

4571

(o) Positive status for HIV;

(q) Sickle cell anemia;

(p) Post-traumatic stress disorder;

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | Page 158 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| (r) Spinal cord disease or injury; | 4572 |
| (s) Tourette's syndrome; | 4573 |
| (t) Traumatic brain injury; | 4574 |
| (u) Ulcerative colitis; | 4575 |
| (v) Any other disease or condition added by the state | 4576 |
| medical board under section 4731.302 of the Revised Code. | 4577 |
| (7) "State university" has the same meaning as in section | 4578 |
| 3345.011 of the Revised Code. | 4579 |
| (B) Notwithstanding <u>any rule adopted under section 3719.41</u> | 4580 |
| or 3719.45 of the Revised Code, for purposes of this chapter, | 4581 |
| medical marijuana is a schedule II controlled substance. | 4582 |
| Sec. 3923.602. (A) As used in this section: | 4583 |
| (1) "Cost-sharing" means the cost to an insured under a | 4584 |
| policy of sickness and accident insurance or a public employee | 4585 |
| benefit plan according to any coverage limit, copayment, | 4586 |
| coinsurance, deductible, or other out-of-pocket expense | 4587 |
| requirements imposed by the policy or plan. | 4588 |
| (2) "Drug" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01 of | 4589 |
| the Revised Code. | 4590 |
| (3) "Medication synchronization" means a pharmacy service | 4591 |
| that synchronizes the filling or refilling of prescriptions in a | 4592 |
| manner that allows the dispensed drugs to be obtained on the | 4593 |
| same date each month. | 4594 |
| (4) "Prescriber" has the same meaning as in section | 4595 |
| 4729.01 of the Revised Code. | 4596 |
| (5) "Prescription" means a written, electronic, or oral | 4597 |
| order issued by a prescriber for drugs or combinations or | 4598 |

| mixtures of drugs to be used by a particular individual. | 4599 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (B) Notwithstanding section 3901.71 of the Revised Code, | 4600 |
| each policy of sickness and accident insurance that provides | 4601 |
| prescription drug coverage and each public employee benefit plan | 4602 |
| that provides prescription drug coverage shall provide for | 4603 |
| medication synchronization for an insured if all of the | 4604 |
| following conditions are met: | 4605 |
| (1) The insured elects to participate in medication | 4606 |
| synchronization; | 4607 |
| (2) The insured, the prescriber, and a pharmacist at a | 4608 |
| network pharmacy agree that medication synchronization is in the | 4609 |
| best interest of the insured; | 4610 |
| (3) The prescription drug to be included in the medication | 4611 |
| synchronization meets the requirements of division (C) of this | 4612 |
| section. | 4613 |
| (C) To be eligible for inclusion in medication | 4614 |
| synchronization for an insured, a prescription drug must meet | 4615 |
| all of the following requirements: | 4616 |
| (1) Be covered by the policy or plan; | 4617 |
| (2) Be prescribed for the treatment and management of a | 4618 |
| chronic disease or condition and be subject to refills; | 4619 |
| (3) Satisfy all relevant prior authorization criteria; | 4620 |
| (4) Not have quantity limits, dose optimization criteria, | 4621 |
| or other requirements that would be violated if synchronized; | 4622 |
| (5) Not have special handling or sourcing needs, as | 4623 |
| determined by the policy or plan, that require a single, | 4624 |
| designated pharmacy to fill or refill the prescription; | 4625 |

| (6) Be formulated so that the quantity or amount dispensed | 4626 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| can be effectively divided in order to achieve synchronization; | 4627 |
| (7) Not be a schedule II controlled substance, | 4628 |
| opiateopioid analgesic, or benzodiazepine, as those terms are | 4629 |
| defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. | 4630 |
| | 4.601 |
| (D)(1) To provide for medication synchronization under | 4631 |
| division (B) of this section, a policy or plan shall authorize | 4632 |
| coverage of a prescription drug subject to medication | 4633 |
| synchronization when the drug is dispensed in a quantity or | 4634 |
| amount that is less than a thirty-day supply. | 4635 |
| (2) The requirement of division (D)(1) of this section | 4636 |
| applies only once for each prescription drug subject to | 4637 |
| medication synchronization for the same insured, except when | 4638 |
| either of the following occurs: | 4639 |
| (a) The prescriber changes the dosage or frequency of | 4640 |
| | 4641 |
| administration of the prescription drug subject to medication | |
| synchronization. | 4642 |
| (b) The prescriber prescribes a different drug. | 4643 |
| (E)(1) A policy or plan that provides for medication | 4644 |
| synchronization under division (B) of this section shall permit | 4645 |
| and apply a prorated daily cost-sharing rate for a supply of a | 4646 |
| prescription drug subject to medication synchronization that is | 4647 |
| dispensed at a network pharmacy. | 4648 |
| (2) Division (E) (1) of this section does not require a | 4649 |
| (2) Division (E)(1) of this section does not require a | |
| policy or plan to waive any cost-sharing requirements in its | 4650 |
| entirety. | 4651 |
| (F) A policy or plan that provides for medication | 4652 |
| synchronization under division (B) of this section shall not use | 4653 |
| | |
| | |

| payment structures that incorporate dispensing fees that are | 4654 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| determined by calculating the days' supply of drugs dispensed. | 4655 |
| Dispensing fees shall be based exclusively on the total number | 4656 |
| of prescriptions that are filled or refilled. | 4657 |
| (G) This section does not require a sickness and accident | 4658 |
| insurer or public employee benefit plan to provide to a network | 4659 |
| pharmacy or a pharmacist at a network pharmacy any monetary or | 4660 |
| other financial incentive for the purpose of encouraging the | 4661 |
| pharmacy or pharmacist to recommend medication synchronization | 4662 |
| to an insured. | 4663 |
| | |
| Sec. 4729.01. As used in this chapter: | 4664 |
| (A) "Pharmacy," except when used in a context that refers | 4665 |
| to the practice of pharmacy, means any area, room, rooms, place | 4666 |
| of business, department, or portion of any of the foregoing | 4667 |
| where the practice of pharmacy is conducted. | 4668 |
| (B) "Practice of pharmacy" means providing pharmacist care | 4669 |
| requiring specialized knowledge, judgment, and skill derived | 4670 |
| from the principles of biological, chemical, behavioral, social, | 4671 |
| pharmaceutical, and clinical sciences. As used in this division, | 4672 |
| "pharmacist care" includes the following: | 4673 |
| (1) Interpreting prescriptions; | 4674 |
| (2) Dispensing drugs and drug therapy related devices; | 4675 |
| (3) Compounding drugs; | 4676 |
| (4) Counseling individuals with regard to their drug | 4677 |
| therapy, recommending drug therapy related devices, and | 4678 |
| assisting in the selection of drugs and appliances for treatment | 4679 |
| of common diseases and injuries and providing instruction in the | 4680 |
| proper use of the drugs and appliances; | 4681 |
| | |

| (5) Performing drug regimen reviews with individuals by | 4682 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| discussing all of the drugs that the individual is taking and | 4683 |
| explaining the interactions of the drugs; | 4684 |
| (6) Performing drug utilization reviews with licensed | 4685 |
| health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs when the | 4686 |
| pharmacist determines that an individual with a prescription has | 4687 |
| a drug regimen that warrants additional discussion with the | 4688 |
| prescriber; | 4689 |
| (7) Advising on individual and the health care | 4690 |
| (7) Advising an individual and the health care | 4690 4691 |
| professionals treating an individual with regard to the | |
| individual's drug therapy; | 4692 |
| (8) Acting pursuant to a consult agreement with one or | 4693 |
| more physicians authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised | 4694 |
| Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine | 4695 |
| and surgery, if an agreement has been established; | 4696 |
| (9) Engaging in the administration of immunizations to the | 4697 |
| extent authorized by section 4729.41 of the Revised Code; | 4698 |
| | |
| (10) Engaging in the administration of drugs to the extent | 4699 |
| authorized by section 4729.45 of the Revised Code. | 4700 |
| (C) "Compounding" means the preparation, mixing, | 4701 |
| assembling, packaging, and labeling of one or more drugs in any | 4702 |
| of the following circumstances: | 4703 |
| (1) Pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health | 4704 |
| professional authorized to prescribe drugs; | 4705 |
| professional authorized to prosorize arago, | 1,00 |
| (2) Pursuant to the modification of a prescription made in | 4706 |
| accordance with a consult agreement; | 4707 |
| (3) As an incident to research, teaching activities, or | 4708 |
| chemical analysis; | 4709 |
| | |

| (4) In anticipation of orders for drugs pursuant to | 4710 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| prescriptions, based on routine, regularly observed dispensing | 4711 |
| patterns; | 4712 |
| (5) Pursuant to a request made by a licensed health | 4713 |
| professional authorized to prescribe drugs for a drug that is to | 4714 |
| be used by the professional for the purpose of direct | 4715 |
| administration to patients in the course of the professional's | 4716 |
| practice, if all of the following apply: | 4717 |
| (a) At the time the request is made, the drug is not | 4718 |
| commercially available regardless of the reason that the drug is | 4719 |
| not available, including the absence of a manufacturer for the | 4720 |
| drug or the lack of a readily available supply of the drug from | 4721 |
| a manufacturer. | 4722 |
| (b) A limited quantity of the drug is compounded and | 4723 |
| provided to the professional. | 4724 |
| (c) The drug is compounded and provided to the | 4725 |
| professional as an occasional exception to the normal practice | 4726 |
| of dispensing drugs pursuant to patient-specific prescriptions. | 4727 |
| (D) "Consult agreement" means an agreement that has been | 4728 |
| entered into under section 4729.39 of the Revised Code. | 4729 |
| (E) "Drug" means: | 4730 |
| (1) Any article recognized in the United States | 4731 |
| pharmacopoeia and national formulary, or any supplement to them, | 4732 |
| intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, | 4733 |
| or prevention of disease in humans or animals; | 4734 |
| (2) Any other article intended for use in the diagnosis, | 4735 |
| cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in humans | 4736 |
| or animals; | 4737 |

| (3) Any article, other than food, intended to affect the | 4738 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| structure or any function of the body of humans or animals; | 4739 |
| (4) Any article intended for use as a component of any | 4740 |
| article specified in division (E)(1), (2), or (3) of this | 4741 |
| section; but does not include devices or their components, | 4742 |
| parts, or accessories. | 4743 |
| (F) "Dangerous drug" means any of the following: | 4744 |
| (1) Any drug to which either of the following applies: | 4745 |
| (a) Under the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 | 4746 |
| Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, the drug is | 4747 |
| required to bear a label containing the legend "Caution: Federal | 4748 |
| law prohibits dispensing without prescription" or "Caution: | 4749 |
| Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a | 4750 |
| licensed veterinarian" or any similar restrictive statement, or | 4751 |
| the drug may be dispensed only upon a prescription; | 4752 |
| (b) Under Chapter 3715. or 3719. of the Revised Code, the | 4753 |
| drug may be dispensed only upon a prescription. | 4754 |
| (2) Any drug that contains a schedule V controlled | 4755 |
| substance and that is exempt from Chapter 3719. of the Revised | 4756 |
| Code or to which that chapter does not apply; | 4757 |
| (3) Any drug intended for administration by injection into | 4758 |
| the human body other than through a natural orifice of the human | 4759 |
| body; | 4760 |
| (4) Any drug that is a biological product, as defined in | 4761 |
| section 3715.01 of the Revised Code. | 4762 |
| (G) "Federal drug abuse control laws" has the same meaning | 4763 |
| as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. | 4764 |
| | |

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 | Page 165 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | |

(H) "Prescription" means all of the following: 4765

(1) A written, electronic, or oral order for drugs or
4766
combinations or mixtures of drugs to be used by a particular
4767
individual or for treating a particular animal, issued by a
4768
licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs;
4769

(2) For purposes of sections 2925.61, 4723.488, 4729.44, 4770
4730.431, and 4731.94 of the Revised Code, a written, 4771
electronic, or oral order for naloxone issued to and in the name 4772
of a family member, friend, or other individual in a position to 4773
assist an individual who there is reason to believe is at risk 4774
of experiencing an opioid-related overdose. 4775

(3) For purposes of sections 4723.4810, 4729.282, 4776
4730.432, and 4731.93 of the Revised Code, a written, 4777
electronic, or oral order for a drug to treat chlamydia, 4778
gonorrhea, or trichomoniasis issued to and in the name of a 4779
patient who is not the intended user of the drug but is the 4780
sexual partner of the intended user; 4781

(4) For purposes of sections 3313.7110, 3313.7111, 4782
3314.143, 3326.28, 3328.29, 4723.483, 4729.88, 4730.433, 4783
4731.96, and 5101.76 of the Revised Code, a written, electronic, 4784
or oral order for an epinephrine autoinjector issued to and in 4785
the name of a school, school district, or camp; 4786

(5) For purposes of Chapter 3728. and sections 4723.483,
4787
4729.88, 4730.433, and 4731.96 of the Revised Code, a written,
electronic, or oral order for an epinephrine autoinjector issued
4789
to and in the name of a qualified entity, as defined in section
4790
3728.01 of the Revised Code.

(I) "Licensed health professional authorized to prescribe 4792drugs" or "prescriber" means an individual who is authorized by 4793

| law to prescribe drugs or dangerous drugs or drug therapy | 4794 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| related devices in the course of the individual's professional | 4795 |
| practice, including only the following: | 4796 |
| (1) A dentist licensed under Chapter 4715. of the Revised | 4797 |
| Code; | 4798 |
| (2) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, | 4799 |
| or certified nurse practitioner who holds a current, valid | 4800 |
| license to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered | 4801 |
| nurse issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code; | 4802 |
| (3) An optometrist licensed under Chapter 4725. of the | 4803 |
| Revised Code to practice optometry under a therapeutic | 4804 |
| | |
| pharmaceutical agents certificate; | 4805 |
| (4) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the | 4806 |
| Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic | 4807 |
| medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery; | 4808 |
| (5) A physician assistant who holds a license to practice | 4809 |
| as a physician assistant issued under Chapter 4730. of the | 4810 |
| Revised Code, holds a valid prescriber number issued by the | 4811 |
| state medical board, and has been granted physician-delegated | 4812 |
| prescriptive authority; | 4813 |
| (6) A veterinarian licensed under Chapter 4741. of the | 4814 |
| Revised Code. | 4815 |
| (J) "Sale" or "sell" includes any transaction made by any | 4816 |
| person, whether as principal proprietor, agent, or employee, to | 4817 |
| do or offer to do any of the following: deliver, distribute, | 4818 |
| broker, exchange, gift or otherwise give away, or transfer, | 4819 |

broker, exchange, gift or otherwise give away, or transfer,4819whether the transfer is by passage of title, physical movement,4820or both.4821

Page 167

| (K) "Wholesale sale" and "sale at wholesale" mean any sale | 4822 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| in which the purpose of the purchaser is to resell the article | 4823 |
| purchased or received by the purchaser. | 4824 |
| (L) "Retail sale" and "sale at retail" mean any sale other | 4825 |
| than a wholesale sale or sale at wholesale. | 4826 |
| (M) "Retail seller" means any person that sells any | 4827 |
| dangerous drug to consumers without assuming control over and | 4828 |
| | |
| responsibility for its administration. Mere advice or | 4829 |
| instructions regarding administration do not constitute control | 4830 |
| or establish responsibility. | 4831 |
| (N) "Price information" means the price charged for a | 4832 |
| prescription for a particular drug product and, in an easily | 4833 |
| understandable manner, all of the following: | 4834 |
| | |
| (1) The proprietary name of the drug product; | 4835 |
| (2) The established (generic) name of the drug product; | 4836 |
| (3) The strength of the drug product if the product | 4837 |
| contains a single active ingredient or if the drug product | 4838 |
| contains more than one active ingredient and a relevant strength | 4839 |
| can be associated with the product without indicating each | 4840 |
| active ingredient. The established name and quantity of each | 4841 |
| active ingredient are required if such a relevant strength | 4842 |
| cannot be so associated with a drug product containing more than | 4843 |
| one ingredient. | 4844 |
| (4) The dosage form; | 4845 |
| (5) The price charged for a specific quantity of the drug | 4846 |
| product. The stated price shall include all charges to the | 4847 |
| consumer, including, but not limited to, the cost of the drug | 4848 |
| | |

product, professional fees, handling fees, if any, and a 4849

| statement identifying professional services routinely furnished | 4850 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| by the pharmacy. Any mailing fees and delivery fees may be | 4851 |
| stated separately without repetition. The information shall not | 4852 |
| be false or misleading. | 4853 |
| (0) "Wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs" or | 4854 |
| "wholesale distributor" means a person engaged in the sale of | 4855 |
| | |
| dangerous drugs at wholesale and includes any agent or employee | 4856 |
| of such a person authorized by the person to engage in the sale | 4857 |
| of dangerous drugs at wholesale. | 4858 |
| (P) "Manufacturer of dangerous drugs" or "manufacturer" | 4859 |
| means a person, other than a pharmacist or prescriber, who | 4860 |
| manufactures dangerous drugs and who is engaged in the sale of | 4861 |
| those dangerous drugs. | 4862 |
| (Q) "Terminal distributor of dangerous drugs" or "terminal | 4863 |
| distributor" means a person who is engaged in the sale of | 4864 |
| | |
| dangerous drugs at retail, or any person, other than a | 4865 |
| manufacturer, repackager, outsourcing facility, third-party | 4866 |
| logistics provider, wholesale distributor, or pharmacist, who | 4867 |
| has possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs for any | 4868 |
| purpose other than for that person's own use and consumption. | 4869 |
| "Terminal distributor" includes pharmacies, hospitals, nursing | 4870 |
| homes, and laboratories and all other persons who procure | 4871 |
| dangerous drugs for sale or other distribution by or under the | 4872 |
| supervision of a pharmacist or licensed health professional | 4873 |
| authorized to prescribe drugs. | 4874 |
| (R) "Promote to the public" means disseminating a | 4875 |
| representation to the public in any manner or by any means, | 4876 |
| other than by labeling, for the purpose of inducing, or that is | 4877 |

other than by labeling, for the purpose of inducing, or that is4877likely to induce, directly or indirectly, the purchase of a4878dangerous drug at retail.4879

Page 169

| (S) "Person" includes any individual, partnership, | 4880 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| association, limited liability company, or corporation, the | 4881 |
| state, any political subdivision of the state, and any district, | 4882 |
| department, or agency of the state or its political | 4883 |
| subdivisions. | 4884 |
| (T) "Animal shelter" means a facility operated by a humane | 4885 |
| society or any society organized under Chapter 1717. of the | 4886 |
| Revised Code or a dog pound operated pursuant to Chapter 955. of | 4887 |
| the Revised Code. | 4888 |
| (II) "Fred" has the same meaning of in costing 2715 01 of | 4000 |
| (U) "Food" has the same meaning as in section 3715.01 of | 4889 |
| the Revised Code. | 4890 |
| (V) "Pain management clinic" has the same meaning as in | 4891 |
| section 4731.054 of the Revised Code. | 4892 |
| (W) "Investigational drug or product" means a drug or | 4893 |
| product that has successfully completed phase one of the United | 4894 |
| States food and drug administration clinical trials and remains | 4895 |
| under clinical trial, but has not been approved for general use | 4896 |
| by the United States food and drug administration. | 4897 |
| "Investigational drug or product" does not include controlled | 4898 |
| substances in schedule I, as established pursuant to <u>by</u> rule | 4899 |
| adopted under section 3719.41 or 3719.45 of the Revised Code, | 4900 |
| and as amended. | 4901 |
| (X) "Product," when used in reference to an | 4902 |
| investigational drug or product, means a biological product, | 4903 |
| other than a drug, that is made from a natural human, animal, or | 4904 |
| microorganism source and is intended to treat a disease or | 4905 |
| medical condition. | 4906 |
| | 4005 |
| (Y) "Third-party logistics provider" means a person that | 4907 |

provides or coordinates warehousing or other logistics services 4908

Page 170

| pertaining to dangerous drugs including distribution, on behalf | 4909 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| of a manufacturer, wholesale distributor, or terminal | 4910 |
| distributor of dangerous drugs, but does not take ownership of | 4911 |
| the drugs or have responsibility to direct the sale or | 4912 |
| disposition of the drugs. | 4913 |
| (Z) "Repackager of dangerous drugs" or "repackager" means | 4914 |
| a person that repacks and relabels dangerous drugs for sale or | 4915 |
| distribution. | 4916 |
| (AA) "Outsourcing facility" means a facility that is | 4917 |
| engaged in the compounding and sale of sterile drugs and is | 4918 |
| registered as an outsourcing facility with the United States | 4919 |
| food and drug administration. | 4920 |
| Sec. 4729.19. Notwithstanding division (B)(4) of section | 4921 |
| 2317.02 of the Revised Code, a pharmacist, pharmacy intern, | 4922 |
| pharmacy technician trainee, registered pharmacy technician, | 4923 |
| certified pharmacy technician, licensed terminal distributor of | 4924 |
| dangerous drugs, or registered <u>manufacturer</u> of dangerous drugs, | 4925 |
| outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager | 4926 |
| <u>of dangerous drugs, or </u> wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs | 4927 |
| shall cooperate with federal, state, and local government | 4928 |
| investigations and shall divulge all relevant information when | 4929 |
| requested by a government agency. | 4930 |
| Sec. 4729.46. (A) As used in this section, "opioid | 4931 |
| analgesic <u>,</u> " | 4932 |
| <u>have</u> the same meaning meanings as in section 3719.01 of the | 4933 |
| Revised Code. | 4934 |
| (B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section or | 4935 |
| in any rules adopted under division (D) of t his section, all of | 4936 |

the following apply with respect to a prescription for an opioid 4937

| analgesic to be used by an individual on an outpatient basis: | 4938 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (1) A pharmacist , pharmacy intern shall not dispense, or | 4939 |
| and a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall not dispense | 4940 |
| or sell $_{m{	au}}$ the opioid analgesic in an amount that exceeds a | 4941 |
| ninety-day supply, as determined according to the prescription's | 4942 |
| directions for use of the drug, regardless of whether the | 4943 |
| prescription was issued for a greater amount. | 4944 |
| (2) Except as provided in division (B)(3) of this section, | 4945 |
| a pharmacist, pharmacy intern, or terminal distributor of | 4946 |
| dangerous drugs shall not dispense or sell the opioid analgesic | 4947 |
| if more than fourteen days have elapsed since the prescription | 4948 |
| was issued. | 4949 |
| (3) (a) A pharmacist or terminal distributor may dispense | 4950 |
| or sell the opioid analgesic after more than fourteen days have | 4951 |
| elapsed since the prescription was issued if, on the date the | 4952 |
| prescription was issued, the prescriber issued only one | 4953 |
| prescription for the drug to the patient and both of the | 4954 |
| following apply: | 4955 |
| (i) The prescriber provided written instructions on the | 4956 |
| prescription specifying the earliest date on which the | 4957 |
| prescription may be filled. | 4958 |
| (ii) Not more than fourteen days have elapsed since the | 4959 |
| date described in division (B)(3)(a)(i) of this section. | 4960 |
| (b) A pharmacist, pharmacy intern, or terminal distributor | 4961 |
| of dangerous drugs may dispense or sell the opioid analgesic | 4962 |
| after more than fourteen days have elapsed since the | 4963 |
| prescription was issued if all of the following apply: | 4964 |
| (a) The <u>the</u> prescription is one of multiple prescriptions | 4965 |
| for the drug issued by a single prescriber to the patient on a | 4966 |

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | Page 172 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| | |

| single day . | 4967 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (b) and all of the following apply: | 4968 |
| (i) When combined, the prescriptions do not authorize the | 4969 |
| patient to receive an amount that exceeds a ninety-day supply of | 4970 |
| the drug, as determined according to the prescriptions' | 4971 |
| directions for use of the drug. | 4972 |
| (c) <u>(</u>ii) The prescriber has provided written instructions | 4973 |
| on the prescription indicating specifying the earliest date on | 4974 |
| which the prescription may be filled. | 4975 |
| (d) <u>(</u>iii) Not more than fourteen days have elapsed since | 4976 |
| the date described in division (B)(3) (c)_(b)(ii)_ of this | 4977 |
| section. | 4978 |
| (c) A pharmacist or terminal distributor may dispense or | 4979 |
| sell the opioid analgesic by refilling the prescription for the | 4980 |
| opioid analgesic after more than fourteen days have elapsed | 4981 |
| since the prescription was issued if the opioid analgesic is | 4982 |
| included in schedule III, IV, or V. | 4983 |
| (d) If the prescription for the opioid analgesic was | 4984 |
| partially filled within the applicable fourteen-day period | 4985 |
| described in division (B)(2), (B)(3)(a), or (B)(3)(b) of this | 4986 |
| section, a pharmacist or terminal distributor may dispense or | 4987 |
| sell the remaining amount of the opioid analgesic after more | 4988 |
| than fourteen days have elapsed since the prescription was | 4989 |
| issued. | 4990 |
| (C) Division (B) of this section does not apply when a $-$ | 4991 |
| pharmacist, pharmacy intern, or terminal distributor of | 4992 |
| dangerous drugs dispenses or sells an in either of the following | 4993 |
| <u>circumstances:</u> | 4994 |

| <u>(1) When an opioid analgesic is </u> to be delivered outside of | 4995 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| this state by mail, parcel post, or common carrier to a patient | 4996 |
| who resides outside of this state <u>;</u> | 4997 |
| (2) When an opioid analgesic is to be used as part of an | 4998 |
| individual's treatment for opioid dependence or addiction. | 4999 |
| (D) The state board of pharmacy may adopt rules | 5000 |
| establishing an amount that is less than the ninety-day supply | 5001 |
| described in division (B)(1) of this section or a period that is | 5002 |
| less than the fourteen-day period <u>p</u>eriods described in division | 5003 |
| divisions (B)(2), (B)(3)(a), and (B)(3)(b) of this section. The | 5004 |
| rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the | 5005 |
| Revised Code. | 5006 |
| Sec. 4729.52. (A) As used in this section: | 5007 |
| (1) "Category II" means any dangerous drug that is not | 5008 |
| | |
| included in category III. | 5009 |
| (2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is | 5009 |
| | |
| (2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is | 5010 |
| (2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. | 5010 5011 |
| (2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. (3) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule | 5010 5011 5012 |
| (2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. (3) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V" mean controlled substance schedules I, II, | 5010 5011 5012 5013 |
| (2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. (3) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V" mean controlled substance schedules I, II, III, IV, and V, respectively, as established pursuant to section | 5010 5011 5012 5013 5014 |
| (2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. (3) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V" mean controlled substance schedules I, II, III, IV, and V, respectively, as established pursuant to section 3719.41 of the Revised Code and as amended have the same | 5010 5011 5012 5013 5014 5015 |
| (2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. (3) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V" mean controlled substance schedules I, II, III, IV, and V, respectively, as established pursuant to section 3719.41 of the Revised Code and as amended have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. | 5010 5011 5012 5013 5014 5015 5016 |
| (2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. (3) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V" mean controlled substance schedules I, II, III, IV, and V, respectively, as established pursuant to section 3719.41 of the Revised Code and as amended have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. (B) (1) (a) The state board of pharmacy shall license the | 5010 5011 5012 5013 5014 5015 5016 5017 |
| (2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. (3) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V" mean controlled substance schedules I, II, III, IV, and V, respectively, as established pursuant to section 3719.41 of the Revised Code and as amended have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. (B) (1) (a) The state board of pharmacy shall license the following persons: | 5010 5011 5012 5013 5014 5015 5016 5017 5018 |

| (iv) Third-party logistics providers; | 5022 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (v) Repackagers of dangerous drugs. | 5023 |
| (b) There shall be two categories for the licenses | 5024 |
| identified in division (B)(1)(a) of this section. The categories | 5025 |
| are as follows: | 5026 |
| (i) Category II license. A person who obtains this license | 5027 |
| may possess, have custody or control of, and distribute, only | 5028 |
| the dangerous drugs described in category II. | 5029 |
| (ii) Category III license. A person who obtains this | 5030 |
| license may possess, have custody or control of, and distribute, | 5031 |
| the dangerous drugs described in category II and category III. | 5032 |
| (c) The board may adopt rules under section 4729.26 of the | 5033 |
| Revised Code to create classification types of any license | 5034 |
| issued pursuant to this section. Persons who meet the | 5035 |
| definitions of the classification types shall comply with all | 5036 |
| requirements for the specific license classification specified | 5037 |
| in rule. | 5038 |
| (C) A person seeking a license identified in division (B) | 5039 |

(C) A person seeking a license identified in division (B) 5039 (1) (a) of this section shall file with the executive director of 5040 5041 the board a verified application containing such information as the board requires of the applicant relative to the licensure 5042 qualifications set forth in section 4729.53 of the Revised Code 5043 and the rules adopted under that section. 5044

The board shall license as a category II or category III 5045 manufacturer, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics 5046 provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor each applicant 5047 who has paid the required license fee, if the board determines 5048 that the applicant meets the licensure qualifications set forth 5049 in section 4729.53 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted 5050

| under that section. | 5051 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (D) The board may issue to a person who does not reside in | 5052 |
| this state a license identified in division (B)(1)(a) of this | 5053 |
| section if the person pays the required licensure fee and meets | 5054 |
| either of the following: | 5055 |
| (1) Possesses a current and valid manufacturer, | 5056 |
| outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, | 5057 |
| repackager, or wholesale distributor license, or its equivalent, | 5058 |
| issued by another state in which that person is physically | 5059 |
| located, but only if that state has qualifications for licensure | 5060 |
| comparable to the licensure requirements in this state; | 5061 |
| (2) Meets the requirements set forth by the board for | 5062 |
| issuance of a license identified in division (B)(1)(a) of this | 5063 |
| section, as verified by a state, federal, or other entity | 5064 |
| recognized by the board to perform such verification. | 5065 |
| (E) All licenses issued or renewed pursuant to this | 5066 |
| section are effective for a period specified by the board in | 5067 |
| rules adopted under section 4729.26 of the Revised Code. The | 5068 |
| effective period for an initial or renewed license shall not | 5069 |
| exceed twenty-four months unless the board extends the period in | 5070 |
| rules to adjust license renewal schedules. A license shall be | 5071 |
| renewed by the board pursuant to this section, the standard | 5072 |
| renewal procedure of Chapter 4745. of the Revised Code, and | 5073 |
| rules adopted by the board under section 4729.26 of the Revised | 5074 |
| Code. A person seeking to renew a license shall submit an | 5075 |
| application for renewal and pay the required renewal fee before | 5076 |
| the date specified in the rules adopted by the board. | 5077 |

(F) Each license issued under this section shall describe5078not more than one establishment or place where the license5079

holder may engage in the activities authorized by the license.5080No license shall authorize or permit the person named therein to5081engage in the sale or distribution of drugs at wholesale or to5082maintain possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs for5083any purpose other than for the licensee's own use and5084consumption at any establishment or place other than that5085described in the license.5086

(G) (1) (a) The category II license fee is one thousand nine
hundred dollars and shall accompany each application for
licensure. The license renewal fee is one thousand nine hundred
dollars and shall accompany each renewal application.
5090

(b) The category III license fee is two thousand dollars
 and shall accompany each application for licensure. The license
 renewal fee is two thousand dollars and shall accompany each
 renewal application.

(c) (i) Subject to division (G) (1) (c) (ii) of this section, 5095 a license issued pursuant to this section that has not been 5096 renewed by the date specified in rules adopted by the board may 5097 be reinstated upon payment of the renewal fee and a penalty of 5098 three hundred dollars. 5099

(ii) If a complete application for renewal has not been
submitted by the sixty-first day after the renewal date
specified in rules adopted by the board, the license is
considered void and cannot be renewed, but the license holder
may reapply for licensure.

(2) Renewal fees and penalties assessed under division (G)
(1) of this section shall not be returned if the applicant fails
5105
to qualify for renewal.

(3) A person licensed pursuant to this section that fails 5108

Page 177

to renew licensure in accordance with this section and rules5109adopted by the board is prohibited from engaging in5110manufacturing, repackaging, compounding, or distributing as a5111third-party logistics provider or wholesale distributor until a5112valid license is issued by the board.5113

(H) Holding a license issued pursuant to this section 5114 subjects the holder and the holder's agents and employees to the 5115 jurisdiction of the board and to the laws of this state for the 5116 purpose of the enforcement of this chapter and the rules of the 5117 board. However, the filing of an application for licensure under 5118 this section by or on behalf of any person, or the issuance of a 5119 license pursuant to this section to or on behalf of any person, 5120 shall not of itself constitute evidence that the person is doing 5121 business within this state. 5122

(I) The board may enter into agreements with other states, 5123 federal agencies, and other entities to exchange information 5124 concerning licensing and inspection of any manufacturer, 5125 outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, 5126 repackager, or wholesale distributor located within or outside 5127 this state and to investigate alleged violations of the laws and 5128 rules governing distribution of drugs by such persons. Any 5129 5130 information received pursuant to such an agreement is subject to the same confidentiality requirements applicable to the agency 5131 or entity from which it was received and shall not be released 5132 without prior authorization from that agency or entity. Any 5133 information received is also subject to section 4729.23 of the 5134 Revised Code. 5135

Sec. 4729.53. (A) The state board of pharmacy shall not5136license any person as a manufacturer of dangerous drugs,5137outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager5138

Page 178

| of dangerous drugs, or wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs | 5139 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| unless the applicant for licensure furnishes satisfactory proof | 5140 |
| to the board that the applicant meets all of the following | 5141 |
| conditions are met: | 5142 |
| (1) If the applicant has committed acts that the board | 5143 |
| finds violate any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or | 5144 |
| rule relating to drug samples, manufacturing, compounding, | 5145 |
| repackaging, wholesale or retail drug distribution, or | 5146 |
| distribution of dangerous drugs, including controlled | 5147 |
| substances, or constitute a felony, or if a federal, state, or | 5148 |
| local governmental entity has suspended or revoked any current | 5149 |
| or prior license of the applicant for the manufacture, | 5150 |
| compounding, repackaging, distribution, or sale of any dangerous | 5151 |
| drugs, including controlled substances, the applicant, to the | 5152 |
| satisfaction of the board, assures that the applicant has in | 5153 |
| place adequate safeguards to prevent the recurrence of any such | 5154 |
| violations. | 5155 |
| (2) The applicant's past experience in the manufacture, | 5156 |
| compounding, repackaging, or distribution of dangerous drugs, | 5157 |
| including controlled substances, is acceptable to the board. | 5158 |
| | F1F0 |
| (3) The applicant is properly equipped as to land, | 5159 |
| buildings, equipment, and personnel to properly carry on its | 5160 |
| business, including providing adequate security for and proper | 5161 |
| storage conditions and handling for dangerous drugs, and is | 5162 |
| complying with the requirements under this chapter and the rules | 5163 |
| adopted pursuant thereto for maintaining and making available | 5164 |
| records to properly identified board officials and federal, | 5165 |
| state, and local law enforcement agencies. | 5166 |
| | |

(4) Personnel employed by the applicant have theappropriate education or experience, as determined by the board,5168

| to assume responsibility for positions related to compliance | 5169 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| with this chapter and the rules adopted pursuant thereto. | 5170 |
| (5) The applicant has designated the name and address of a | 5171 |
| person to whom communications from the board may be directed and | 5172 |
| upon whom the notices and citations provided for in section | 5173 |
| 4729.56 of the Revised Code may be served. | 5174 |
| (6) Adequate safeguards are assured to prevent the sale of | 5175 |
| dangerous drugs other than in accordance with section 4729.51 of | 5176 |
| the Revised Code. | 5177 |
| (7) Any With respect to criminal records checks, the | 5178 |
| applicant has done both of the following and the board has | 5179 |
| decided that the results of the criminal records checks do not | 5180 |
| make the applicant ineligible for a license issued pursuant to | 5181 |
| section 4729.52 of the Revised Code: | 5182 |
| (a) Complied with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the | 5183 |
| Revised Code; | 5184 |
| (b) Required any person who is seeking to serve as the | 5185 |
| responsible person on the license, who has an ownership | 5186 |
| interest, or who is a corporate officer, as set forth in rules | 5187 |
| adopted under division (C) of this section, to submit to a | 5188 |
| criminal records check in accordance with section 4776.02 of the | 5189 |
| Revised Code and send the results of the criminal records check | 5190 |
| directly to the board. | 5191 |
| (8) The applicant meets any other requirement or | 5192 |
| qualification the board, by rule adopted in accordance with | 5193 |
| Chapter 119. of the Revised Code under division (C) of this | 5194 |
| section, considers relevant to and consistent with the public | 5195 |
| safety and health. | 5196 |
| (B) In addition to the causes described in section 4729.56 | 5197 |

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 | Page 180 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | - |

| of the Revised Code for refusing to grant or renew a license, | 5198 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| the board may refuse to grant or renew a license if the board | 5199 |
| determines that the granting of the license or its renewal is | 5200 |
| not in the public interest. | 5201 |
| (C) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter_ | 5202 |
| | 5203 |
| <u>119. of the Revised Code that do all of the following:</u> | 5205 |
| (1) For purposes of division (A)(7)(b) of this section, | 5204 |
| define "responsible person" and specify the persons with | 5205 |
| ownership interests and the corporate officers who are required | 5206 |
| to submit to criminal records checks; | 5207 |
| (2) For purposes of division (A)(8) of this section, | 5208 |
| specify other requirements or qualifications, if any, that an | 5209 |
| applicant must meet to receive a license; | 5210 |
| | |
| (3) Address any other matter the board considers | 5211 |
| appropriate to implement this section. | 5212 |
| Sec. 4729.54. (A) As used in this section: | 5213 |
| (1) "Category II" means any dangerous drug that is not | 5214 |
| included in category III. | 5215 |
| (2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is | 5216 |
| contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. | 5213 |
| | 021 |
| (3) "Emergency medical service organization" has the same | 5218 |
| meaning as in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code. | 5219 |
| (4) "Person" includes an emergency medical service | 5220 |
| organization. | 5221 |
| (5) "Schedule I, <u>"</u> schedule II, <u>"</u> schedule III, <u>"</u> schedule | 5222 |
| IV, " and "schedule V" mean controlled substance schedules I, II, | 5223 |
| III, IV, and V, respectively, as established pursuant to section | 5224 |
| | |

| 3719.41 of the Revised Code and as amended have the same | 5225 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. | 5226 |
| (B)(1) A person seeking to be licensed as a terminal | 5227 |
| distributor of dangerous drugs shall file with the executive | 5228 |
| director of the state board of pharmacy a verified application. | 5229 |
| After it is filed, the application may not be withdrawn without | 5230 |
| approval of the board. | 5231 |
| (2) An application shall contain all the following that | 5232 |
| apply in the applicant's case: | 5233 |
| (a) Information that the board requires relative to the | 5234 |
| qualifications of a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs set | 5235 |
| forth in section 4729.55 of the Revised Code; | 5236 |
| (b) A statement as to whether the person is seeking to be | 5237 |
| licensed as a category II, category III, limited category II, or | 5238 |
| limited category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs; | 5239 |
| (c) If the person is seeking to be licensed as a limited | 5240 |
| category II or limited category III terminal distributor of | 5241 |
| dangerous drugs, a list of the dangerous drugs that the person | 5242 |
| is seeking to possess, have custody or control of, and | 5243 |
| distribute, which list shall also specify the purpose for which | 5244 |
| those drugs will be used and their source; | 5245 |
| (d) If the person is an emergency medical service | 5246 |
| organization, the information that is specified in division (C) | 5247 |
| (1) of this section; | 5248 |
| (e) Except for an emergency medical service organization, | 5249 |
| the identity of the one establishment or place at which the | 5250 |
| person intends to engage in the sale or other distribution of | 5251 |
| dangerous drugs at retail, and maintain possession, custody, or | 5252 |
| control of dangerous drugs for purposes other than the person's | 5253 |
| | |

| own use or consumption; | 5254 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (f) If the application pertains to a pain management | 5255 |
| clinic, information that demonstrates, to the satisfaction of | 5256 |
| the board, compliance with division (A) of section 4729.552 of | 5257 |
| the Revised Code; | 5258 |
| (g) If the application pertains to a facility, clinic, or | 5259 |
| other location described in division (B) of section 4729.553 of | 5260 |
| the Revised Code that must hold a category III terminal | 5261 |
| distributor of dangerous drugs license with an office-based | 5262 |
| opioid treatment classification, information that demonstrates, | 5263 |
| to the satisfaction of the board, compliance with division (C) | 5264 |
| of that section. | 5265 |
| (C)(1) An emergency medical service organization seeking | 5266 |
| to be licensed as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs | 5267 |
| shall list in its application for licensure the following | 5268 |
| additional information: | 5269 |
| (a) The units under its control that the organization | 5270 |
| determines will possess dangerous drugs for the purpose of | 5271 |
| administering emergency medical services in accordance with | 5272 |
| Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code; | 5273 |
| (b) With respect to each such unit, whether the dangerous | 5274 |
| drugs that the organization determines the unit will possess are | 5275 |
| in category II or III. | 5276 |
| | |

(2) An emergency medical service organization that is
5277
licensed as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall file
5278
a new application for such licensure if there is any change in
5279
the number, or location of, any of its units or any change in
5280
the category of the dangerous drugs that any unit will possess.

(3) A unit listed in an application for licensure pursuant 5282

Page 183

5291

to division (C)(1) of this section may obtain the dangerous 5283 drugs it is authorized to possess from its emergency medical 5284 service organization or, on a replacement basis, from a hospital 5285 pharmacy. If units will obtain dangerous drugs from a hospital 5286 pharmacy, the organization shall file, and maintain in current 5287 form, the following items with the pharmacist who is responsible 5288 for the hospital's terminal distributor of dangerous drugs 5289 license: 5290

(a) A copy of its standing orders or protocol;

(b) A list of the personnel employed or used by the 5292
organization to provide emergency medical services in accordance 5293
with Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code, who are authorized to 5294
possess the drugs, which list also shall indicate the personnel 5295
who are authorized to administer the drugs. 5296

(D) Each emergency medical service organization that
 applies for a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license
 shall submit with its application the following:

(1) A copy of its standing orders or protocol, whichorders or protocol shall be signed by a physician;5301

(2) A list of the dangerous drugs that its units may5302carry, expressed in standard dose units, which shall be signed5303by a physician;5304

(3) A list of the personnel employed or used by the
 5305
 organization to provide emergency medical services in accordance
 5306
 with Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code.
 5307

In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the 5308 board shall adopt rules specifying when an emergency medical 5309 service organization that is licensed as a terminal distributor 5310 must notify the board of any changes in its documentation 5311

Page 184

submitted pursuant to division (D) of this section. 5312 (E) There shall be four categories of terminal distributor 5313 of dangerous drugs licenses. The categories are as follows: 5314 (1) Category II license. A person who obtains this license 5315 may possess, have custody or control of, and distribute only the 5316 dangerous drugs described in category II. 5317 (2) Limited category II license. A person who obtains this 5318 license may possess, have custody or control of, and distribute 5319 only the dangerous drugs described in category II that were 5320 listed in the application for licensure. 5321 (3) Category III license, which may include a pain 5322 management clinic classification issued under section 4729.552 5323 of the Revised Code. A person who obtains this license may 5324 possess, have custody or control of, and distribute the 5325 dangerous drugs described in category II and category III. If 5326 the license includes a pain management clinic classification, 5327 the person may operate a pain management clinic. 5328 (4) Limited category III license. A person who obtains 5329 this license may possess, have custody or control of, and 5330 distribute only the dangerous drugs described in category II or 5331 category III that were listed in the application for licensure. 5332 (F) Except for an application made on behalf of an animal 5333

(F) Except for an application made on benall of an animal5333shelter, if an applicant for a limited category II license or5334limited category III license intends to administer dangerous5335drugs to a person or animal, the applicant shall submit, with5336the application, a copy of its protocol or standing orders. The5337protocol or orders shall be signed by a licensed health5338professional authorized to prescribe drugs, specify the5339dangerous drugs to be administered, and list personnel who are5340

authorized to administer the dangerous drugs in accordance with5341federal law or the law of this state. An application made on5342behalf of an animal shelter shall include a list of the5343dangerous drugs to be administered to animals and the personnel5344who are authorized to administer the drugs to animals in5345accordance with section 4729.532 of the Revised Code.5346

Page 185

5355 5356

In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the 5347 board shall adopt rules specifying when a licensee must notify 5348 the board of any changes in its documentation submitted pursuant 5349 to this division. 5350

(G) (1) Except as provided in division (G) (2) of this
section, each applicant for licensure as a terminal distributor
of dangerous drugs shall submit, with the application, a license
5353
fee determined as follows:

(a) For a category II or limited category II license, the fee is three hundred twenty dollars.

(b) For a category III license, including a license with a
pain management clinic classification issued under section
4729.552 of the Revised Code, or a limited category III license,
four hundred forty dollars.

(2) (a) Except as provided in division (G) (2) (b) of this 5361 section, for a person who is required to hold a license as a 5362 terminal distributor of dangerous drugs pursuant to division (D) 5363 of section 4729.541 of the Revised Code, the fee is one hundred 5364 twenty dollars. 5365

(b) For a professional association, corporation,
partnership, or limited liability company organized for the
purpose of practicing veterinary medicine, the fee is one
bundred twenty dollars.

5395

5396

5397

(3) Fees assessed under divisions (G)(1) and (2) of this 5370 section shall not be returned if the applicant fails to qualify 5371 for the license. 5372 (H) (1) The board shall issue a terminal distributor of 5373 dangerous drugs license to each person who submits an 5374 application for such licensure in accordance with this section, 5375 pays the required license fee, is determined by the board to 5376 meet the requirements set forth in section 4729.55 of the 5377 Revised Code, and satisfies any other applicable requirements of 5378 this section. 5379 (2) The license of a person other than an emergency 5380 medical service organization shall describe the one 5381 establishment or place at which the licensee may engage in the 5382 sale or other distribution of dangerous drugs at retail and 5383 maintain possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs for 5384 purposes other than the licensee's own use or consumption. The 5385 one establishment or place shall be that which is identified in 5386 the application for licensure. 5387 No such license shall authorize or permit the terminal 5388 distributor of dangerous drugs named in it to engage in the sale 5389 or other distribution of dangerous drugs at retail or to 5390 maintain possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs for 5391 any purpose other than the distributor's own use or consumption, 5392 at any establishment or place other than that described in the 5393 license, except that an agent or employee of an animal shelter 5394

(3) The license of an emergency medical service5398organization shall cover and describe all the units of the5399

may possess and use dangerous drugs in the course of business as

provided in division (D) of section 4729.532 of the Revised

Code.

Page 187

organization listed in its application for licensure. 5400

(I) (1) All licenses issued or renewed pursuant to this 5401 section shall be effective for a period specified by the board 5402 in rules adopted under section 4729.26 of the Revised Code. The 5403 effective period for an initial or renewed license shall not 5404 exceed twenty-four months unless the board extends the period in 5405 rules to adjust license renewal schedules. A license shall be 5406 renewed by the board according to the provisions of this 5407 section, the standard renewal procedure of Chapter 4745. of the 5408 5409 Revised Code, and rules adopted by the board under section 4729.26 of the Revised Code. A person seeking to renew a license 5410 shall submit an application for renewal and pay the required fee 5411 on or before the date specified in the rules adopted by the 5412 board. The fee required for the renewal of a license shall be 5413 the same as the license fee paid under division (G) of this 5414 5415 section.

(2) (a) Subject to division (I) (2) (b) of this section, a
5416
license that has not been renewed by the date specified in rules
5417
adopted by the board may be reinstated only upon payment of the
5418
required renewal fee and a penalty fee of one hundred ten
5420

(b) If an application for renewal has not been submitted
5421
by the sixty-first day after the renewal date specified in rules
5422
adopted by the board, the license is considered void and cannot
5423
be renewed, but the license holder may reapply for licensure.
5424

(3) A terminal distributor of dangerous drugs that fails
5425
to renew licensure in accordance with this section and rules
5426
adopted by the board is prohibited from engaging in the retail
5427
sale, possession, or distribution of dangerous drugs until a
5428
valid license is issued by the board.

Page 188

(J) (1) No emergency medical service organization that is
5430
licensed as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall fail
5431
to comply with division (C) (2) or (3) of this section.
5432

(2) No emergency medical service organization that is
 5433
 licensed as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall fail
 5434
 to comply with division (D) of this section.

(3) No licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs
5436
shall possess, have custody or control of, or distribute
dangerous drugs that the terminal distributor is not entitled to
possess, have custody or control of, or distribute by virtue of
5439
its category of licensure.

(4) No licensee that is required by division (F) of this
section to notify the board of changes in its protocol or
standing orders, or in personnel, shall fail to comply with that
5443
division.

(K) The board may enter into agreements with other states, 5445 federal agencies, and other entities to exchange information 5446 concerning licensing and inspection of terminal distributors of 5447 dangerous drugs located within or outside this state and to 5448 investigate alleged violations of the laws and rules governing 5449 distribution of drugs by terminal distributors. Any information 5450 received pursuant to such an agreement is subject to the same 5451 confidentiality requirements applicable to the agency or entity 5452 from which it was received and shall not be released without 5453 prior authorization from that agency or entity. 5454

Sec. 4729.55. No license shall be issued to an applicant 5455 for licensure as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs 5456 unless the applicant has furnished satisfactory proof to the 5457 state board of pharmacy that: 5458

Page 189

(A) The applicant is equipped as to land, buildings, and 5459 equipment to properly carry on the business of a terminal 5460 distributor of dangerous drugs within the category of licensure 5461 approved by the board. 5462 (B) A pharmacist, licensed health professional authorized 5463 to prescribe drugs, animal shelter licensed with the state board 5464 of pharmacy under section 4729.531 of the Revised Code, or a-5465 laboratory as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code 5466 will maintain supervision and control over the possession and 5467 custody of dangerous drugs that may be acquired by or on behalf 5468 of the applicant. 5469 (C) Adequate safeguards are assured to prevent the sale or 5470 other distribution of dangerous drugs by any person other than a 5471 pharmacist or licensed health professional authorized to 5472 prescribe drugs. 5473 (D) Adequate safeguards are assured that the applicant 5474 will carry on the business of a terminal distributor of 5475 dangerous drugs in a manner that allows pharmacists and pharmacy 5476 interns employed by the terminal distributor to practice 5477 pharmacy in a safe and effective manner. 5478 (E) If the applicant, or any agent or employee of the 5479 applicant, has been found guilty of violating section 4729.51 of 5480 the Revised Code, the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 5481 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, the federal drug abuse 5482 control laws, Chapter 2925., 3715., 3719., or 4729. of the 5483 Revised Code, or any rule of the board, adequate safeguards are 5484 assured to prevent the recurrence of the violation. 5485

(F) In the case of an applicant who is a food processor or5486retail seller of food, the applicant will maintain supervision5487

Page 190

5516

and control over the possession and custody of nitrous oxide. 5488 (G) In the case of an applicant who is a retail seller of 5489 oxygen in original packages labeled as required by the "Federal 5490 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," the applicant will maintain 5491 supervision and control over the possession, custody, and retail 5492 5493 sale of the oxygen. (H) If the application is made on behalf of an animal 5494 shelter, at least one of the agents or employees of the animal 5495 shelter is certified in compliance with section 4729.532 of the 5496 Revised Code. 5497 (I) In the case of an applicant who is a retail seller of 5498 peritoneal dialysis solutions in original packages labeled as 5499 required by the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 5500 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, the applicant will maintain 5501

supervision and control over the possession, custody, and retail 5502 sale of the peritoneal dialysis solutions. 5503

(J) In the case of an applicant who is a pain management 5504
clinic, the applicant meets the requirements to receive a 5505
license with a pain management clinic classification issued 5506
under section 4729.552 of the Revised Code. 5507

(K) In the case of an applicant who is operating a 5508 facility, clinic, or other location described in division (B) of 5509 section 4729.553 of the Revised Code that must hold a category 5510 III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license with an 5511 office-based opioid treatment classification, the applicant 5512 meets the requirements to receive that license with that 5513 classification. 5514

Sec. 4729.553. (A) As used in this section: 5515

(1) "Controlled substance" has the same meaning as in

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 | Page ' |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | |

section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.

(2) "Hospital" means a hospital registered with the 5518department of health under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code. 5519

191

5517

5532

(3) "Office-based opioid treatment" means the treatment ofopioid dependence or addiction using a controlled substance.5521

(B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this 5522 section, no person shall knowingly operate a facility, clinic, 5523 or other location where a prescriber provides office-based 5524 opioid treatment to more than thirty patients or that meets any 5525 other identifying criteria established in rules adopted under 5526 division (G) of this section without holding a category III 5527 terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license with an office-5528 based opioid treatment classification. 5529

(2) Division (B)(1) of this section does not apply to any 5530 of the following: 5531

(a) A hospital;

(b) A facility for the treatment of opioid dependence or 5533addiction that is operated by a hospital; 5534

(c) A physician practice owned or controlled, in whole or
in part, by a hospital or by an entity that owns or controls, in
whole or in part, one or more hospitals;
5537

(d) A facility that conducts only clinical research and
uses controlled substances in studies approved by a hospitalbased institutional review board or an institutional review
board that is accredited by the association for the
accreditation of human research protection programs, inc.;

(e) A facility that holds a category III terminaldistributor of dangerous drugs license in accordance with5543

Page 192

5573

| section 4729.54 of the Revised Code for the purpose of treating | 5545 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| drug dependence or addiction as part of an opioid treatment | 5546 |
| program and is the subject of a current, valid certification | 5547 |
| from the substance abuse and mental health services | 5548 |
| administration of the United States department of health and | 5549 |
| human services pursuant to 42 C.F.R. 8.11; | 5550 |
| (f) A program or facility that is licensed or certified | 5551 |
| holds a license or certification issued by the department of | 5552 |
| mental health and addiction services under Chapter 5119. of the | 5553 |
| Revised Code if the license or certification is approved by the | 5554 |
| state board of pharmacy; | 5555 |
| (g) A federally qualified health center or federally | 5556 |
| qualified health center look-alike, as defined in section | 5557 |
| 3701.047 of the Revised Code; | 5558 |
| (h) A state or local correctional facility, as defined in | 5559 |
| section 5163.45 of the Revised Code; | 5560 |
| (i) Any other facility specified in rules adopted under | 5561 |
| this section. | 5562 |
| | 5563 |
| (C) To be eligible to receive a license as a category III | |
| terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based | 5564 |
| opioid treatment classification, an applicant shall submit | 5565 |
| evidence satisfactory to the state board of pharmacy that the | 5566 |
| applicant's office-based opioid treatment will be operated in | 5567 |
| accordance with the requirements specified in division (D) of | 5568 |
| this section and that the applicant meets any other applicable | 5569 |
| requirements of this chapter. | 5570 |
| If the board determines that an applicant meets all of the | 5571 |
| requirements, the board shall issue to the applicant a license | 5572 |
| | |

as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with

5592

| an office-based opioid treatment classification. | 5574 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (D) The holder of a category III terminal distributor | 5575 |
| license with an office-based opioid treatment classification | 5576 |
| shall do all of the following: | 5577 |
| (1) Be in control of a facility that is owned and operated | 5578 |
| solely by one or more physicians authorized under Chapter 4731. | 5579 |
| of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or | 5580 |
| osteopathic medicine and surgery, unless the state board of | 5581 |
| pharmacy has exempted the holder from waives this requirement | 5582 |
| for the holder; | 5583 |
| (2) Comply with the requirements for conducting office- | 5584 |
| based opioid treatment, as established by the state medical | 5585 |
| board in rules adopted under section 4731.056 of the Revised | 5586 |
| Code; | 5587 |
| (3) Require any person with ownership of the facility to | 5588 |
| submit to a criminal records check in accordance with section | 5589 |
| 4776.02 of the Revised Code and send the results of the criminal | 5590 |
| records check directly to the state board of pharmacy for review | 5591 |

(4) Require all employees of each person employed by or
 <u>seeking employment with</u> the facility to submit to a criminal
 5594
 records check in accordance with section 4776.02 of the Revised
 5595
 Code and ensure ;

and decision under section 4729.071 of the Revised Code;

(5) Ensure that no a person is not employed who has5597previously been by the facility if the person, within the ten5598years immediately preceding the date the person applied for5599employment, was convicted of τ or pleaded guilty to τ either of5600the following, unless the state board of pharmacy permits the5601person to be employed by waiving this requirement for the5602

| <pre>facility:</pre> | 5603 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (a) A theft offense, described in division (K)(3) of | 5604 |
| section 2913.01 of the Revised Code, that would constitute a | 5605 |
| felony under the laws of this state, any other state, or the | 5606 |
| United States; | 5607 |
| (b) A felony drug offense, as defined in section 2925.01 | 5608 |
| of the Revised Code. | 5609 |
| (5)_(6) Maintain a list of each person with ownership of | 5610 |
| the facility and notify the state board of pharmacy of any | 5611 |
| change to that list. | 5612 |
| (E) No person subject to licensure as a category III | 5613 |
| terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based | 5614 |
| opioid treatment classification shall knowingly fail to remain | 5615 |
| in compliance with the requirements of division (D) of this | 5616 |
| section and any other applicable requirements of this chapter. | 5617 |
| (F) The state board of pharmacy may impose a fine of not | 5618 |
| more than five thousand dollars on a person who violates | 5619 |
| division (B) or (E) of this section. A separate fine may be | 5620 |
| imposed for each day the violation continues. In imposing the | 5621 |
| fine, the board's actions shall be taken in accordance with | 5622 |
| Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. | 5623 |
| (G) The state board of pharmacy shall adopt rules as it | 5624 |
| considers necessary to implement and administer this section. | 5625 |
| The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of | 5626 |
| the Revised Code. | 5627 |
| Sec. 4731.97. (A) As used in this section: | 5628 |
| (1) "Investigational drug, product, or device" means a | 5629 |
| drug, product, or device that has successfully completed phase | 5630 |

one of United States food and drug administration clinical

Page 195

5631

trials and remains under clinical investigation, but has not 5632 been approved for general use by the United States food and drug 5633 administration. "Investigational drug, product, or device" does 5634 not include controlled substances in schedule I, as established 5635 pursuant to by rule adopted under section 3719.41 or 3719.45 of 5636 5637 the Revised Code, and as amended. (2) "Drug" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01 of 5638 the Revised Code. 5639 (3) "Product" means a biological product, other than a 5640 drug, that is made from a natural human, animal, or 5641 microorganism source and is intended to treat a disease or 5642 medical condition. 5643 (4) "Device" means a medical device that is intended for 5644 use in the diagnosis or treatment of a disease or medical 5645 condition. 5646 (5) "Physician" means an individual authorized by this 5647

chapter to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine 5648 and surgery. 5649

(6) "Terminal condition" means any of the following
5650
conditions, if irreversible, incurable, and untreatable through
a method of treatment approved by the United States food and
5652
drug administration:

| (a) A progressive form of cancer; | 5654 |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|
| (b) A progressive neurological disorder; | 5655 |
| (c) A progressive musculoskeletal disorder; | 5656 |
| (d) A condition that, based on reasonable medical | 5657 |

standards and a reasonable degree of medical certainty, appears 5658

5659

likely to cause death within a period of time that is relatively short but does not exceed twelve months. 5660 (7) "Treating physician" means the physician primarily 5661 responsible for providing medical care and treating an eligible 5662 patient's terminal condition. "Treating physician" does not 5663 include the patient's primary care physician unless that 5664 physician is treating the patient's terminal condition and no 5665 other physician is primarily responsible for treating the 5666 terminal condition. The patient may have more than one treating 5667 physician. 5668 (B)(1) Subject to division (B)(2) of this section, an 5669 individual is an eligible patient if all of the following 5670 conditions are met: 5671 (a) The individual has a terminal condition, as determined 5672 by the individual's treating physician and by one other 5673 physician who has examined the individual. 5674 (b) The individual, as determined by the individual's 5675 treating physician, has considered all treatment options for the 5676 terminal condition that are approved by the United States food 5677 5678 and drug administration and determined that there are no satisfactory or comparable approved treatments and that the risk 5679 from the investigational drug, product, or device is no greater 5680 than the probable risk from not treating the terminal condition. 5681 (c) The individual's treating physician recommends the use 5682 of the investigational drug, product, or device as a last option 5683 available for the individual, attests that it represents the 5684 individual's best chance at survival, and agrees to either 5685 administer or personally furnish it or has issued a prescription 5686 to the individual for the investigational drug, product, or 5687

Page 197

| device. | 5688 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (d) The treating physician includes documentation in the | 5689 |
| patient's medical record that all of the foregoing conditions | 5690 |
| have been met. | 5691 |
| (2) An individual who meets the requirements of division | 5692 |
| (B)(1) of this section is not an eligible patient if a clinical | 5693 |
| trial using the investigational drug, product, or device is | 5694 |
| actively being conducted within one hundred miles of the | 5695 |
| individual's residence, unless the individual applied for | 5696 |
| participation but was denied access to that clinical trial. | 5697 |
| (C)(1) A treating physician may treat an eligible patient | 5698 |
| with an investigational drug, product, or device after securing | 5699 |
| the patient's informed consent in a signed statement. If the | 5700 |
| patient is a minor or lacks the capacity to consent, the | 5701 |
| informed consent must be obtained from a parent, guardian, or | 5702 |
| other person legally responsible for the patient. | 5703 |
| (2) To secure informed consent, the treating physician | 5704 |
| must do all of the following: | 5705 |
| (a) On a form based on the template created by the state | 5706 |
| medical board under division (I) of this section, record all of | 5707 |
| the following: | 5708 |
| (i) An explanation of the approved treatment options for | 5709 |
| the terminal condition from which the patient suffers; | 5710 |
| (ii) The specific proposed investigational drug, product, | 5711 |
| or device; | 5712 |
| (iii) The potentially best and worst outcomes of using the | 5713 |
| investigational drug, product, or device with a realistic | 5714 |

description of the most likely outcome, including that there is 5715

| no proof of efficacy and that it is possible new, unanticipated, | 5716 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| different, or worse symptoms might result, and that death could | 5717 |
| be hastened by the investigational drug, product, or device; | 5718 |
| (iv) An explanation that the manufacturer of the | 5719 |
| investigational drug, product, or device may hold the patient | 5720 |
| liable for all expenses that arise from the patient's use of the | 5721 |
| investigational drug, product, or device; | 5722 |
| (v) An explanation that any health insurance or government | 5723 |
| program that covers the individual may not include coverage of | 5724 |
| any charges by the treating physician or another health care | 5725 |
| provider for any care or treatment resulting from the patient's | 5726 |
| use of the investigational drug, product, or device; | 5727 |
| (vi) A statement explaining that the manufacturer of the | 5728 |
| investigational drug, product, or device, the pharmacy or other | 5729 |
| distributor of the drug, and the patient's treating physician or | 5730 |
| administering hospital are not liable for or subject to any of | 5731 |
| the following for an act or omission related to providing, | 5732 |
| distributing, or treating with, an investigational drug, | 5733 |
| product, or device, unless the act or omission constitutes | 5734 |
| willful or wanton misconduct: damages in any civil action, | 5735 |
| prosecution in any criminal proceeding, or professional | 5736 |
| disciplinary action. | 5737 |
| (b) Have the individual giving consent sign the form in | 5738 |
| the conscious presence of a competent witness; | 5739 |
| (c) Have the witness also sign the form and attest that | 5740 |
| the individual giving consent appeared to do all of the | 5741 |
| following: | 5742 |
| (i) Concur with the treating physician in believing that | 5743 |
| all approved treatment options would be unlikely to prolong the | 5744 |
| | |

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 | Page 199 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | |

| patient's life; | 5745 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| (ii) Understand the risks involved with using the | 5746 |
| investigational drug, product, or device; | 5747 |
| (iii) Willingly desire to use the investigational drug, | 5748 |
| product, or device to treat the terminal condition. | 5749 |
| (3) An eligible patient, or the patient's parent, | 5750 |
| guardian, or other person legally responsible for the patient, | 5751 |
| may revoke consent to treatment with an investigational drug, | 5752 |
| product, or device at any time and in any manner that | 5753 |
| communicates the revocation. | 5754 |

(D) (1) Except for actions constituting willful or wanton 5755 misconduct, a treating physician who recommends or treats an 5756 eligible patient with an investigational drug, product, or 5757 device in compliance with this section is not liable for or 5758 subject to any of the following for an action or omission 5759 related to treatment with the investigational drug, product, or 5760 device: damages in any civil action, prosecution in any criminal 5761 proceeding, or professional disciplinary action. 5762

(2) This section does not create a new cause of action or
substantive legal right against a treating physician or hospital
5764
related to a physician's not recommending the use of an
5765
investigational drug, product, or device.

(E) An official, employee, or agent of this state shall 5767 not, solely because an investigational drug, product, or device 5768 has not been approved for general use by the United States food 5769 and drug administration, prevent or attempt to prevent access by 5770 an eligible patient or eligible patient's treating physician to 5771 an investigational drug, product, or device that is being 5772 provided or is to be provided in accordance with this section or 5773

Page 200

5774

5795

section 4729.89 of the Revised Code.

(F) If an eligible patient dies while being treated with
5775
an investigational drug, product, or device and there are any
outstanding costs related to treating the patient, the patient's
5777
estate, devisees, and heirs shall not be held liable by any
5778
person or government entity for those costs.

(G) Nothing in this section requires a health care
insurer, the medicaid program or any other government health
care program, or any other entity that offers health care
benefits to provide coverage for the costs incurred from the use
of any investigational drug, product, or device.

(H) Nothing in this section condones, authorizes, or
 5785
 approves of assisted suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of
 5786
 the Revised Code, or any action that is considered mercy killing
 5787
 or euthanasia.

(I) As soon as practicable after the effective date of 5789
this section April 6, 2017, the state medical board shall create 5790
a template of the form to be used by a treating physician to 5791
secure a patient's informed consent under division (C) (2) of 5792
this section and make the template available to physicians and 5793
hospitals. 5794

Sec. 5164.7511. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Cost-sharing" means any cost-sharing requirements
 instituted for the medicaid program under section 5162.20 of the
 Revised Code.
 5798

(2) "Medication synchronization" means a pharmacy service 5799
 that synchronizes the filling or refilling of prescriptions in a 5800
 manner that allows the dispensed drugs to be obtained on the 5801
 same date each month. 5802

(3) "Prescriber" has the same meaning as in section 5803 4729.01 of the Revised Code. 5804 (B) With respect to coverage of prescribed drugs, the 5805 medicaid program shall provide for medication synchronization 5806 for a medicaid recipient if all of the following conditions are 5807 5808 met: (1) The recipient elects to participate in medication 5809 synchronization. 5810 (2) The recipient, the prescriber, and a pharmacist at a 5811 pharmacy participating in the medicaid program agree that 5812 5813 medication synchronization is in the best interest of the recipient. 5814 (3) The prescribed drug to be included in the medication 5815 synchronization meets the requirements of division (C) of this 5816 section. 5817 (C) To be eligible for inclusion in medication 5818 synchronization for a medicaid recipient, a prescribed drug must 5819 meet all of the following requirements: 5820 (1) Be covered by the medicaid program; 5821 (2) Be prescribed for the treatment and management of a 5822 chronic disease or condition and be subject to refills; 5823 (3) Satisfy all relevant prior authorization criteria; 5824 (4) Not have quantity limits, dose optimization criteria, 5825 or other requirements that would be violated if synchronized; 5826 (5) Not have special handling or sourcing needs, as 5827 determined by the medicaid program, that require a single, 5828 designated pharmacy to fill or refill the prescription; 5829

| (6) Be formulated so that the quantity or amount dispensed | 5830 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| can be effectively divided in order to achieve synchronization; | 5831 |
| (7) Not be a schedule II controlled substance, opiate | 5832 |
| opioid analgesic, or benzodiazepine, as those terms are defined | 5833 |
| in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. | 5834 |
| (D) (1) The preside for modiantian complementiantian under | EODE |
| (D)(1) To provide for medication synchronization under | 5835 |
| division (B) of this section, the medicaid program shall | 5836 |
| authorize coverage of a prescribed drug subject to medication | 5837 |
| synchronization when the drug is dispensed in a quantity or | 5838 |
| amount that is less than a thirty-day supply. | 5839 |
| (2) The requirement of division (D)(1) of this section | 5840 |
| applies only once for each prescribed drug subject to medication | 5841 |
| synchronization for the same medicaid recipient, except when | 5842 |
| either of the following occurs: | 5843 |
| (a) The prescriber changes the dosage or frequency of | 5844 |
| administration of the prescribed drug subject to medication | 5845 |
| synchronization. | 5846 |
| (b) The preservices preservices a different drug | 5847 |
| (b) The prescriber prescribes a different drug. | 5047 |
| (E)(1) In providing for medication synchronization under | 5848 |
| division (B) of this section, the medicaid program shall apply a | 5849 |
| prorated daily cost-sharing rate for a supply of a prescribed | 5850 |
| drug subject to medication synchronization that is dispensed at | 5851 |
| a pharmacy participating in the program. | 5852 |
| (2) Division (E)(1) of this section does not require the | 5853 |
| medicaid program to waive any cost-sharing requirement in its | 5854 |
| entirety. | 5855 |
| | |
| (F) In providing for medication synchronization under | 5856 |
| division (B) of this section, the medicaid program shall not use | 5857 |

payment structures that incorporate dispensing fees that are5858determined by calculating the days' supply of drugs dispensed.5859Dispensing fees shall be based exclusively on the total number5860of prescriptions that are filled or refilled.5861

(G) This section does not require the medicaid program to
provide to a pharmacy participating in the program or a
pharmacist at a participating pharmacy any monetary or other
financial incentive for the purpose of encouraging the pharmacy
or pharmacist to recommend medication synchronization to a
5866
medicaid recipient.

Section 2. That existing sections 119.03, 149.43, 149.45, 5868 1751.68, 2907.02, 2907.05, 2925.01, 2925.03, 2925.09, 2925.11, 5869 2925.23, 2925.34, 3313.752, 3345.41, 3707.50, 3719.01, 3719.04, 5870 3719.05, 3719.06, 3719.061, 3719.07, 3719.09, 3719.12, 3719.40, 5871 3719.43, 3719.44, 3719.61, 3719.811, 3796.01, 3923.602, 4729.01, 5872 4729.19, 4729.46, 4729.52, 4729.53, 4729.54, 4729.55, 4729.553, 5873 4731.97, and 5164.7511 and section 3719.41 of the Revised Code 5874 are hereby repealed. 5875

Section 3. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this5876section, Sections 1 and 2 of this act take effect on the date5877that is twelve months after the effective date of this section.5878

(B) Sections 149.43, 149.45, 2925.01, 2925.09, 2925.11,
2925.23, 3719.04, 3719.05, 3719.06, 3719.07, 3719.09, 3719.45,
3719.61, 4729.19, 4729.28, 4729.43, 4729.46, 4729.53, and
4729.553 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, take
5882
effect at the earliest time permitted by law.

Section 4. The State Board of Pharmacy shall adopt rules5884establishing controlled substance schedules as anticipated by5885the repeal and reenactment by this act of section 3719.41 of the5886

Revised Code. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. In adopting the rules, the Board is not subject to business review under sections 121.81, 121.82, and 121.83 of the Revised Code.

The Board shall complete the rulemaking process so that 5891 the rules take effect on the same date as Sections 1 and 2 of 5892 this act. 5893

Section 5. As used in the versions of sections 2907.02, 5894 2907.05, 3313.752, 3345.41, 3707.50, 3719.01, 3719.40, 3796.01, 5895 4729.01, and 4731.97 of the Revised Code that are in effect 5896 prior to the date that is twelve months after the effective date 5897 of this section, "controlled substance" and "schedule I" include 5898 any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance added to 5899 schedule I by the State Board of Pharmacy through the adoption 5900 of emergency rules under section 3719.45 of the Revised Code, as 5901 enacted by this act. 5902

Section 6. The General Assembly, applying the principle 5903 stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that 5904 amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of 5905 simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, 5906 presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended 5907 by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the 5908 sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections 5909 as presented in this act: 5910

Section 149.45 of the Revised Code as amended by both Sub.5911H.B. 317 and Sub. H.B. 359 of the 131st General Assembly.5912

Section 2925.03 of the Revised Code as amended by Am. Sub.5913H.B. 64, H.B. 171, and Sub. S.B. 204, all of the 131st General5914Assembly.5915

Page 204

5887

5888

5889

5890

| Sub. S. B. No. 229 | Page 205 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| As Reported by the Senate Health, Human Services and Medicaid Committee | - |

| | Sect | ion 2 | 925.1 | 1 of | the | Revis | ed Co | de a: | s an | nende | ed by a | Sub. | 5916 |
|------|-------|-------|--------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|---------|------|
| H.B. | 110, | H.B. | 171 , | and | Sub. | S.B. | 204, | all | of | the | 131st | General | 5917 |
| Asse | mbly. | | | | | | | | | | | | 5918 |